US009135108B2

(12) United States Patent
Shinohara et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 9,135,108 B2
(45) Date of Patent: Sep. 15, 2015

(54) **DATA PROCESSING DEVICE AND DATA PROCESSING METHOD**

(75) Inventors: **Yuji Shinohara**, Kanagawa (JP); **Makiko Yamamoto**, Tokyo (JP)

(73) Assignee: **Sony Corporation**, Tokyo (JP)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 132 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/116,231**

(22) PCT Filed: **Jun. 8, 2012**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/JP2012/064807**
§ 371 (c)(1),
(2), (4) Date: **Nov. 7, 2013**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO2012/173061**
PCT Pub. Date: **Dec. 20, 2012**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0082452 A1 Mar. 20, 2014

(30) **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Jun. 15, 2011 (JP) 2011-132790

(51) **Int. Cl.**
G06F 11/10 (2006.01)
H03M 13/03 (2006.01)
(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC ***G06F 11/10*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/036*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/1165*** (2013.01);
(Continued)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC . G06F 11/10; H03M 13/036; H03M 13/1165; H03M 13/255; H03M 13/271; H03M 13/2906; H03M 13/2945; H03M 13/356; H03M 13/6552; H03M 13/1168; H03M 13/152; H04L 27/36; H04L 27/38; H04L 1/0047; H04L 1/0057
USPC 714/752, 776, 758, 763, 766, 755; 370/310, 312, 328
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

8,837,618 B2 * 9/2014 Petrov 375/261
9,026,884 B2 * 5/2015 Shinohara et al. 714/758
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP 2009-225416 10/2009
WO WO-2009/104319 8/2009
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

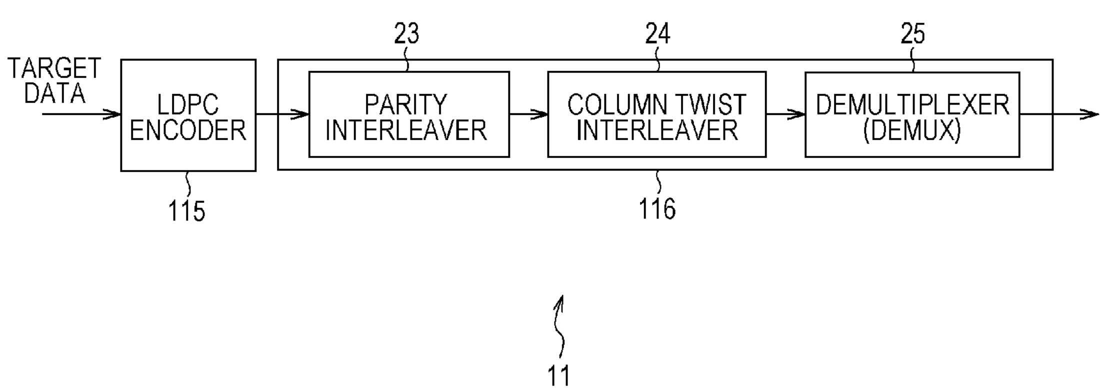
International Search Report; Application No. PCT/2012/064807; Filed: Jun. 8, 2012. Completion of International Search Report: Jun. 19, 2012. (Form PCT/ISA/210).
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — John J Tabone, Jr.
(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Fishman Stewart Yamaguchi PLLC

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The present technique relates to a data processing device and a data processing method that enable resistance to error of data to be improved.
In the case in which an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 bits and an encoding rate of 8/15 is mapped to 16 signal points, if (#i+1)-th bits from most significant bits of sign bits of 4×2 bits and symbol bits of 4×2 bits of two consecutive symbols are set to bits b#i and y#i, respectively, a demultiplexer performs interchanging to allocate b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 to y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively. The present technique can be applied to a transmission system or the like transmitting an LDPC code.

12 Claims, 71 Drawing Sheets



(51) **Int. Cl.**

H03M 13/11	(2006.01)
H03M 13/25	(2006.01)
H03M 13/27	(2006.01)
H03M 13/29	(2006.01)
H03M 13/15	(2006.01)
H04L 1/00	(2006.01)
H04L 27/36	(2006.01)
H04L 27/38	(2006.01)
H03M 13/35	(2006.01)
H03M 13/00	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***H03M 13/1168*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/152*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/255*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/271*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/2906*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/2945*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/356*** (2013.01); ***H03M 13/6552*** (2013.01); ***H04L 1/0047*** (2013.01); ***H04L 1/0057*** (2013.01); ***H04L 27/36*** (2013.01); ***H04L 27/38*** (2013.01)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2009/0217129	A1	8/2009	Myung et al.	
2009/0217130	A1*	8/2009	Myung et al.	714/752
2013/0216001	A1*	8/2013	Petrov	375/298
2013/0290816	A1*	10/2013	Shinohara et al.	714/776
2013/0297992	A1*	11/2013	Yamamoto et al.	714/776
2013/0305113	A1*	11/2013	Shinohara et al.	714/752
2013/0311850	A1*	11/2013	Shinohara et al.	714/758
2014/0040707	A1*	2/2014	Shinohara et al.	714/776
2014/0047295	A1*	2/2014	Shinohara et al.	714/752
2014/0126672	A1*	5/2014	Petrov	375/298
2014/0153625	A1*	6/2014	Vojcic et al.	375/224
2015/0082118	A1*	3/2015	Jeong et al.	714/758
2015/0095744	A1*	4/2015	Jeong et al.	714/776

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

WO	WO-2009/107990	9/2009
WO	WO-2009/116204	9/2009

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority; Application No. PCT/2012/064807; Filed: Jun. 8, 2012. Report Dated: Jun. 26, 2012. (Forms PCT/ISA/220 and PCT/ISA/237).

DVB-S2: ETSI EN 302 307 V1.1.2, Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB); Second generation framing structure, channel coding and modulation systems for Broadcasting, Interactive Services, News Gathering and other broadband satellite applications (DVB-S2).

DVB-C2: Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB); Implementation Guidelines for a second generation digital cable transmission system (DVB-C2).

DVB-T2: Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB); Frame structure channel coding and modulation for a second generation digital terrestrial television broadcasting system (DVB-T2).

* cited by examiner

FIG. 1

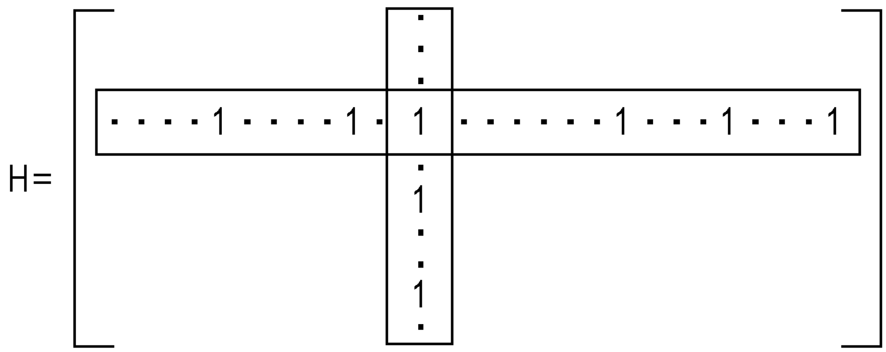

H=
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

FIG. 2

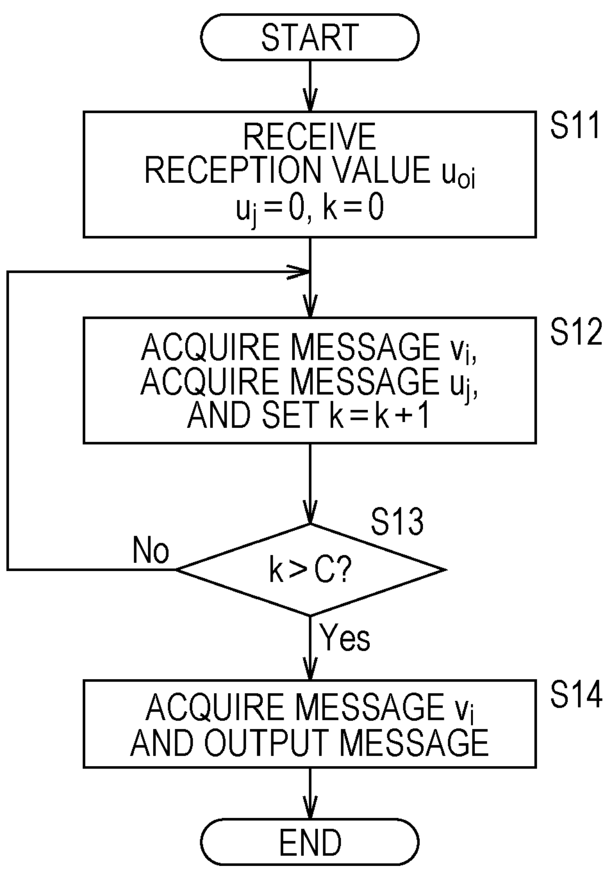

START
RECEIVE
RECEPTION VALUE u_{oi}
$u_j=0$, $k=0$
S11
ACQUIRE MESSAGE v_i,
ACQUIRE MESSAGE u_j,
AND SET $k=k+1$
S12
S13
No
$k>C$?
Yes
ACQUIRE MESSAGE v_i
AND OUTPUT MESSAGE
S14
END

FIG. 3

$$H=\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 & 0 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

FIG. 4

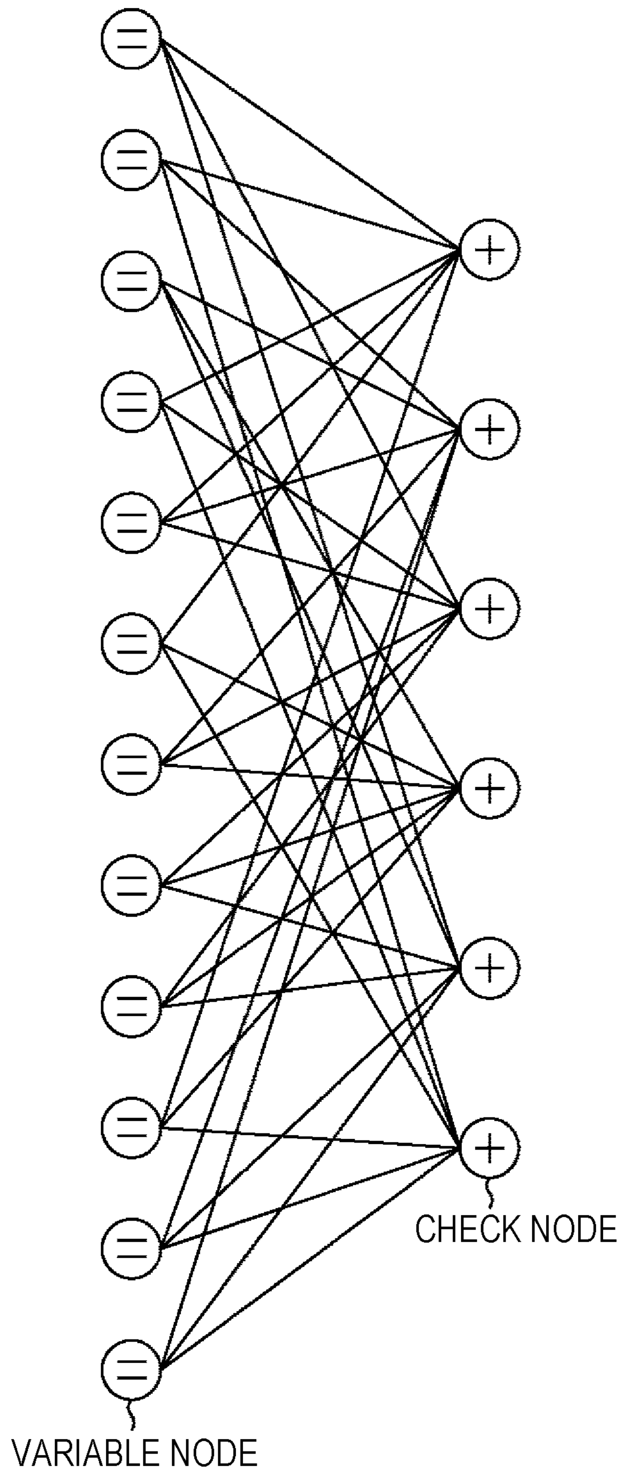


FIG. 5

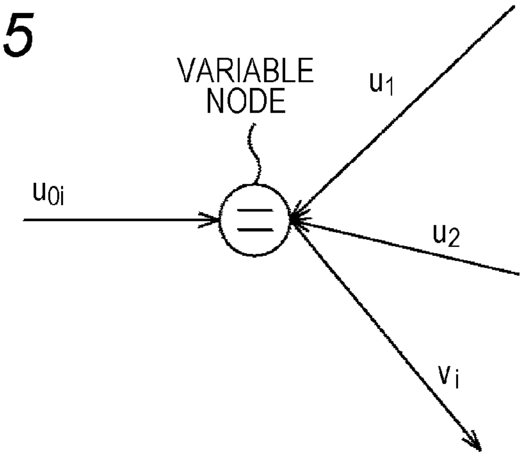


FIG. 6

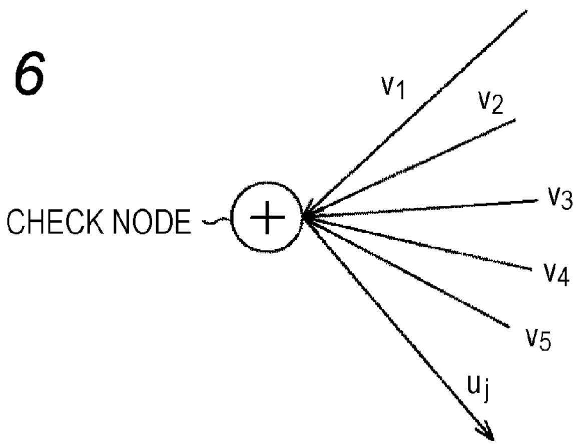


FIG. 7

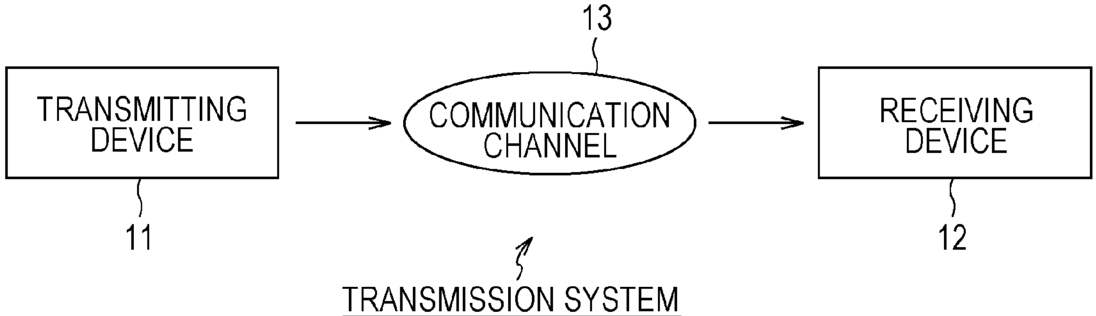


FIG. 8

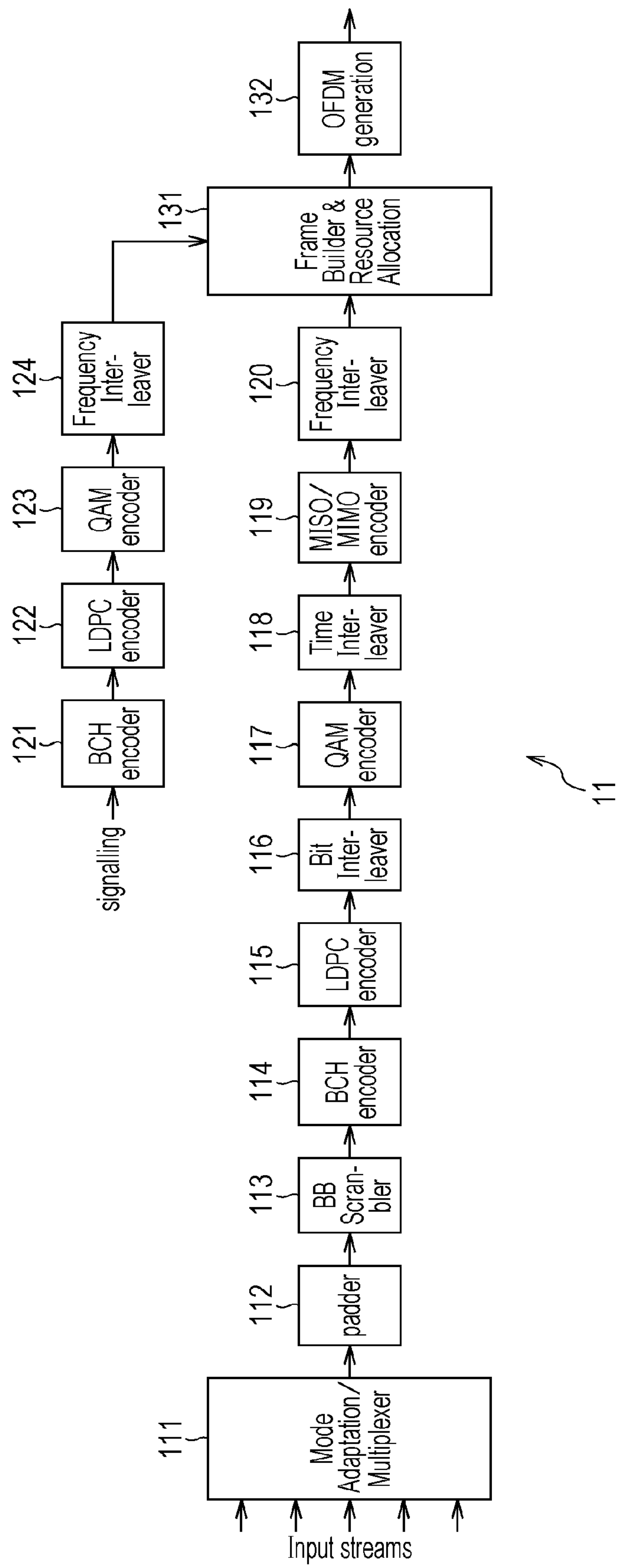

Input streams
111
Mode Adaptation/ Multiplexer
112
padder
113
BB Scran- bler
114
BCH encoder
115
LDPC encoder
116
Bit Inter- leaver
117
QAM encoder
118
Time Inter- leaver
119
MISO/ MIMO encoder
120
Frequency Inter- leaver
signalling
121
BCH encoder
122
LDPC encoder
123
QAM encoder
124
Frequency Inter- leaver
131
Frame Builder & Resource Allocation
132
OFDM generation
11

FIG. 9

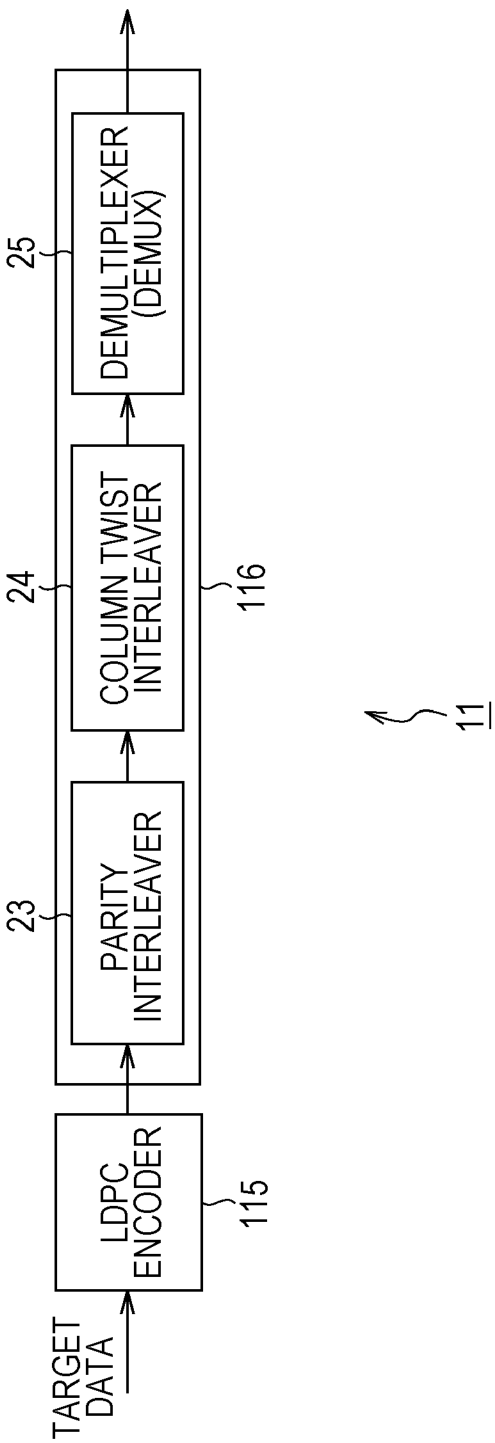

TARGET DATA
LDPC ENCODER
115
PARITY INTERLEAVER
23
COLUMN TWIST INTERLEAVER
24
DEMULTIPLEXER (DEMUX)
25
116
11

FIG. 10

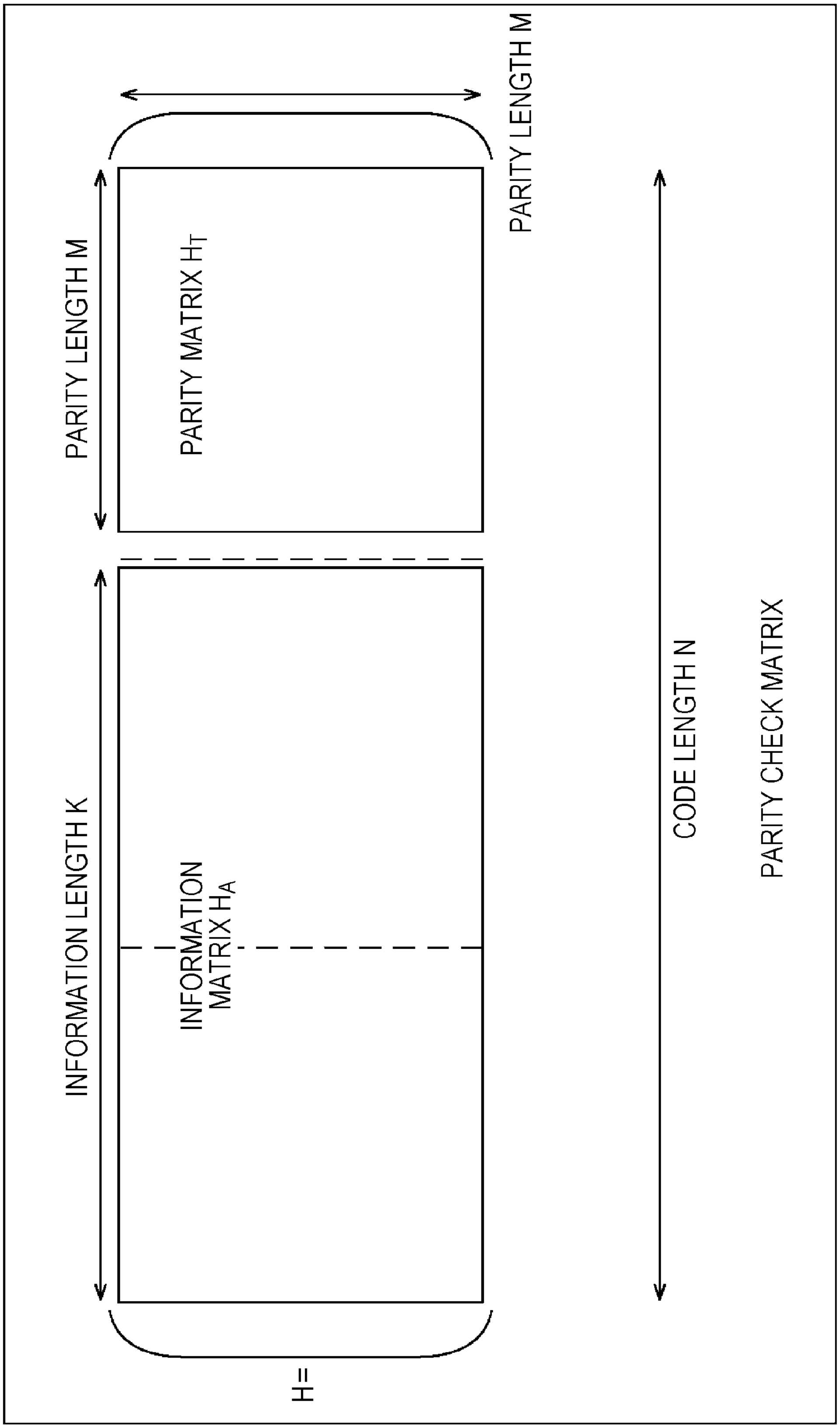

H=
INFORMATION LENGTH K
INFORMATION MATRIX H_A
PARITY LENGTH M
PARITY MATRIX H_T
PARITY LENGTH M
CODE LENGTH N
PARITY CHECK MATRIX

FIG. 11

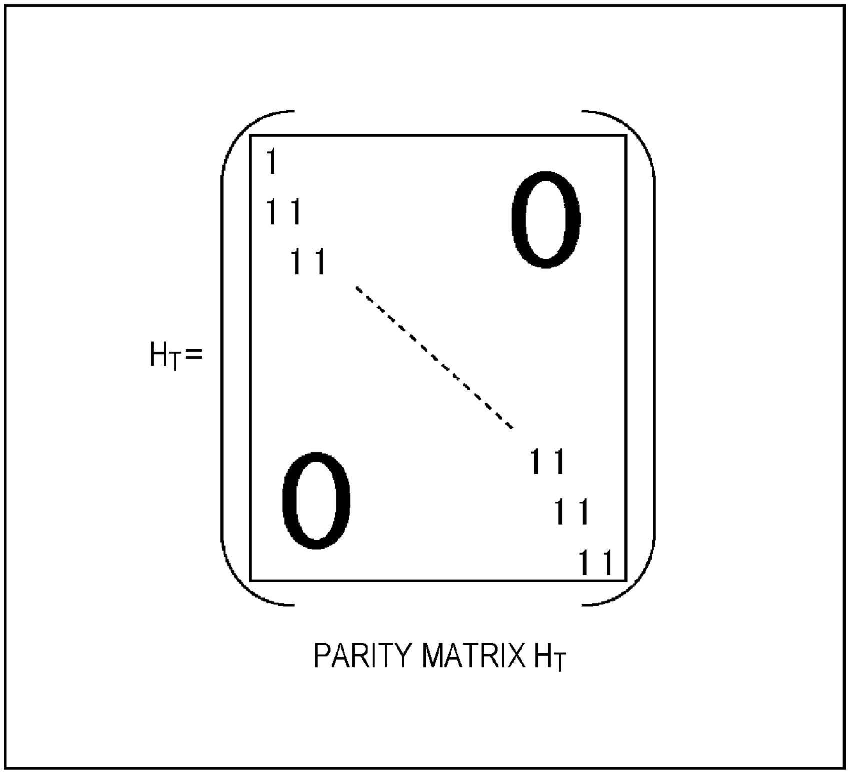

H_T=
1
1 1
1 1
0
0
1 1
1 1
1 1
PARITY MATRIX H_T

FIG. 12

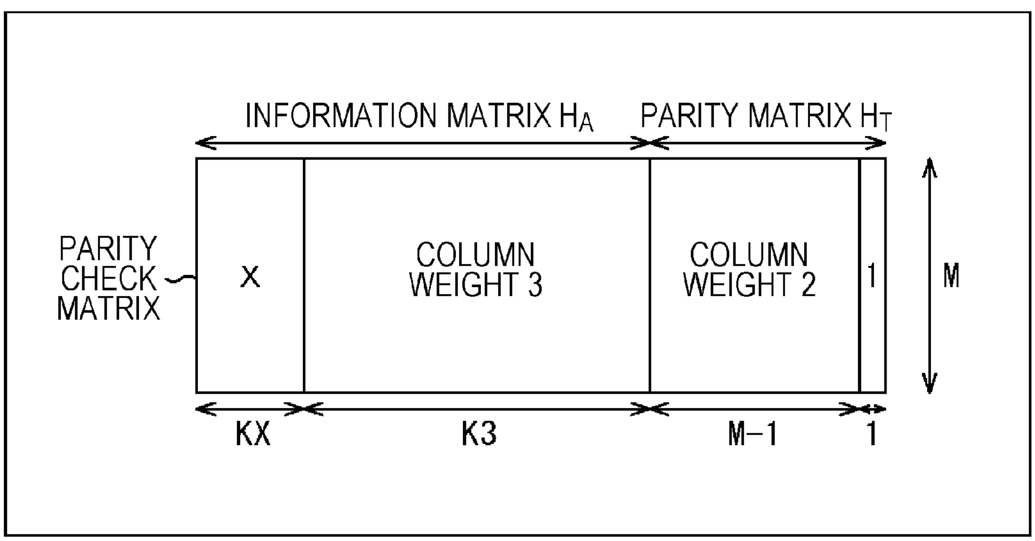

INFORMATION MATRIX H_A
PARITY MATRIX H_T
PARITY CHECK MATRIX
X
COLUMN WEIGHT 3
COLUMN WEIGHT 2
1
M
KX
K3
M−1
1

FIG. 13

COLUMN NUMBER OF EACH COLUMN WEIGHT

	N=64800				N=16200			
Nominal ENCODING RATE	X	KX	K3	M	X	KX	K3	M
1/4	12	5400	10800	48600	12	1440	1800	12960
1/3	12	7200	14400	43200	12	1800	3600	10800
2/5	12	8640	17280	38880	12	2160	4320	9720
1/2	8	12960	19440	32400	8	1800	5400	9000
3/5	12	12960	25920	25920	12	3240	6480	6480
2/3	13	4320	38880	21600	13	1080	9720	5400
3/4	12	5400	43200	16200	12	360	11520	4320
4/5	11	6480	45360	12960	-	0	12600	3600
5/6	13	5400	48600	10800	13	360	12960	2880
8/9	4	7200	50400	7200	4	1800	12600	1800
9/10	4	6480	51840	6480	---	---	---	---

FIG. 14

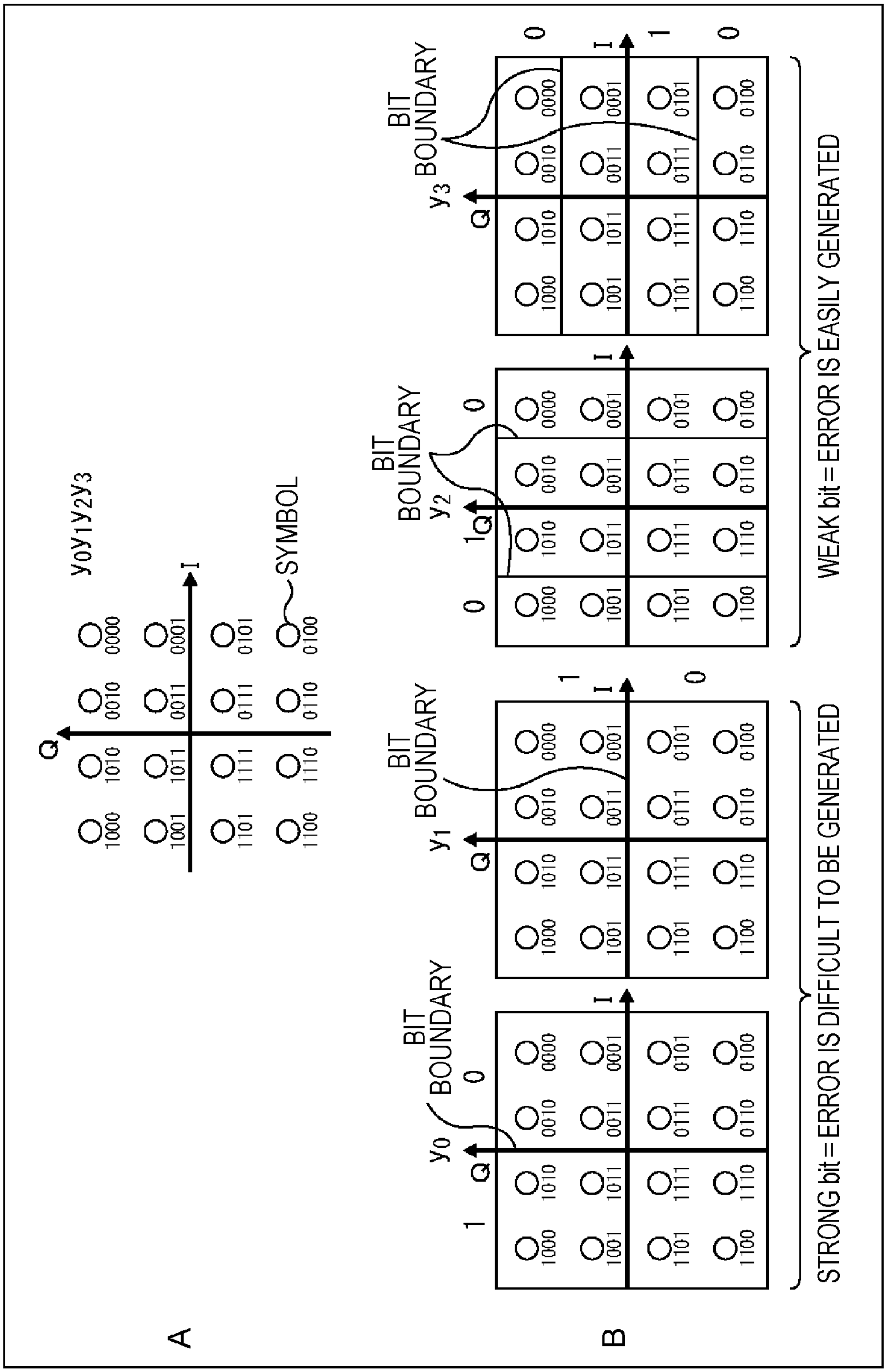

A
B
y0y1y2y3
SYMBOL
BIT BOUNDARY
y0
y1
y2
y3
STRONG bit = ERROR IS DIFFICULT TO BE GENERATED
WEAK bit = ERROR IS EASILY GENERATED

FIG. 15

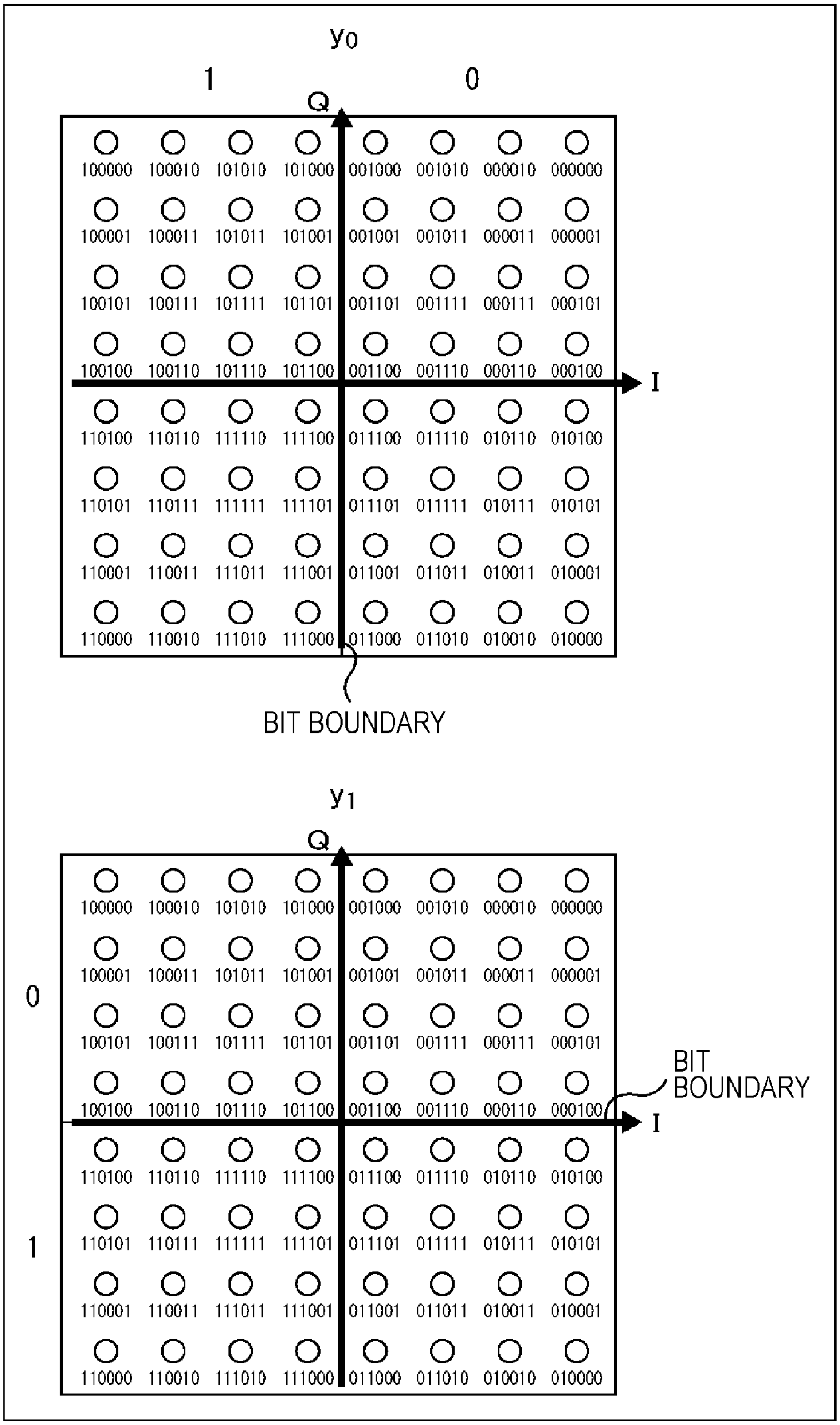

y0
1
0
Q
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
I
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000
BIT BOUNDARY
y1
Q
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
0
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
BIT BOUNDARY
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
I
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
1
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000

FIG. 16

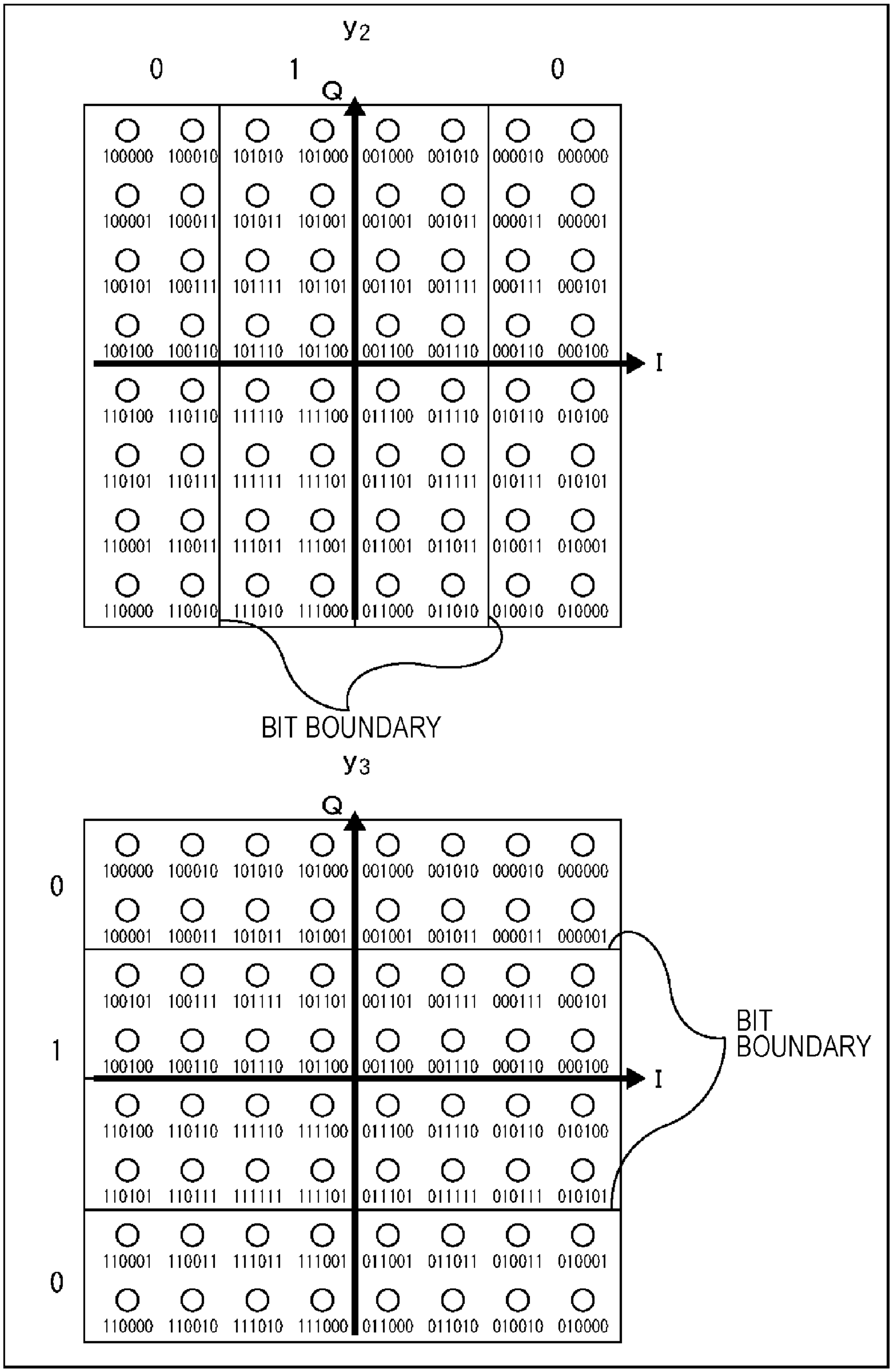
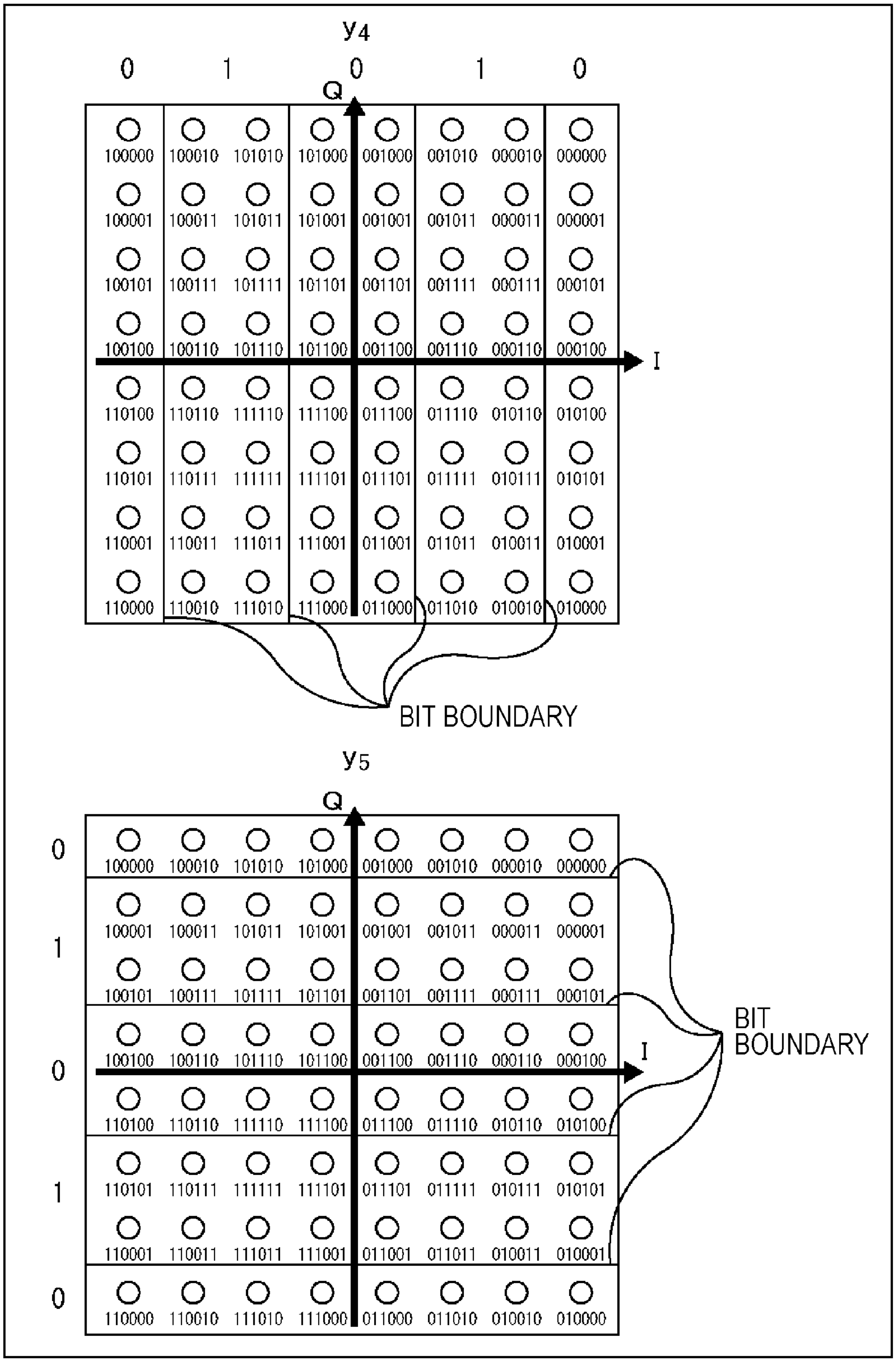

y2
0 1 0
Q
I
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000
BIT BOUNDARY
y3
Q
I
0
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
1
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
0
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000
BIT BOUNDARY

FIG. 17



y4
0
1
0
1
0
Q
I
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000
BIT BOUNDARY
y5
Q
I
0
1
0
1
0
100000 100010 101010 101000 001000 001010 000010 000000
100001 100011 101011 101001 001001 001011 000011 000001
100101 100111 101111 101101 001101 001111 000111 000101
100100 100110 101110 101100 001100 001110 000110 000100
110100 110110 111110 111100 011100 011110 010110 010100
110101 110111 111111 111101 011101 011111 010111 010101
110001 110011 111011 111001 011001 011011 010011 010001
110000 110010 111010 111000 011000 011010 010010 010000
BIT BOUNDARY

FIG. 18

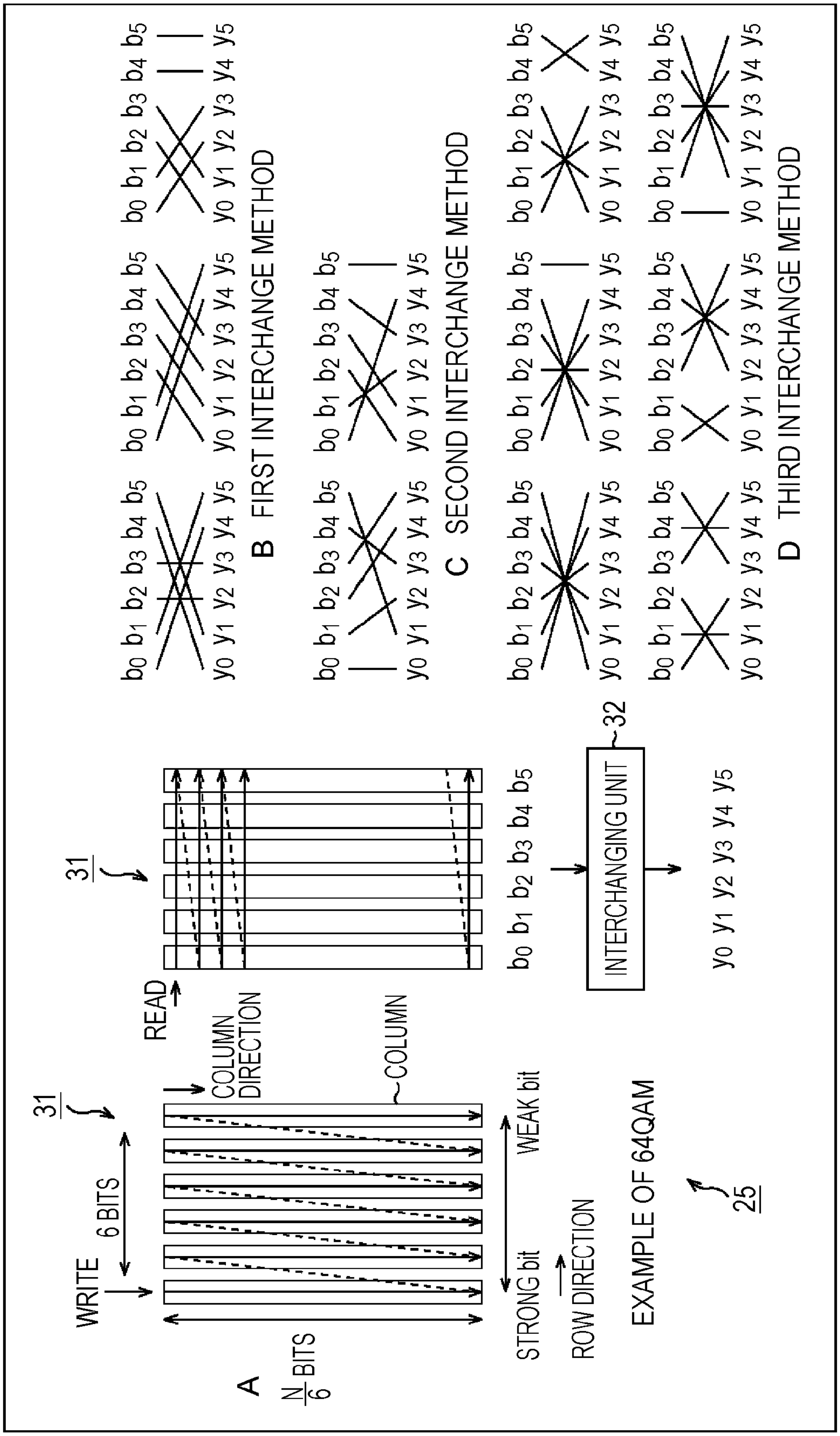
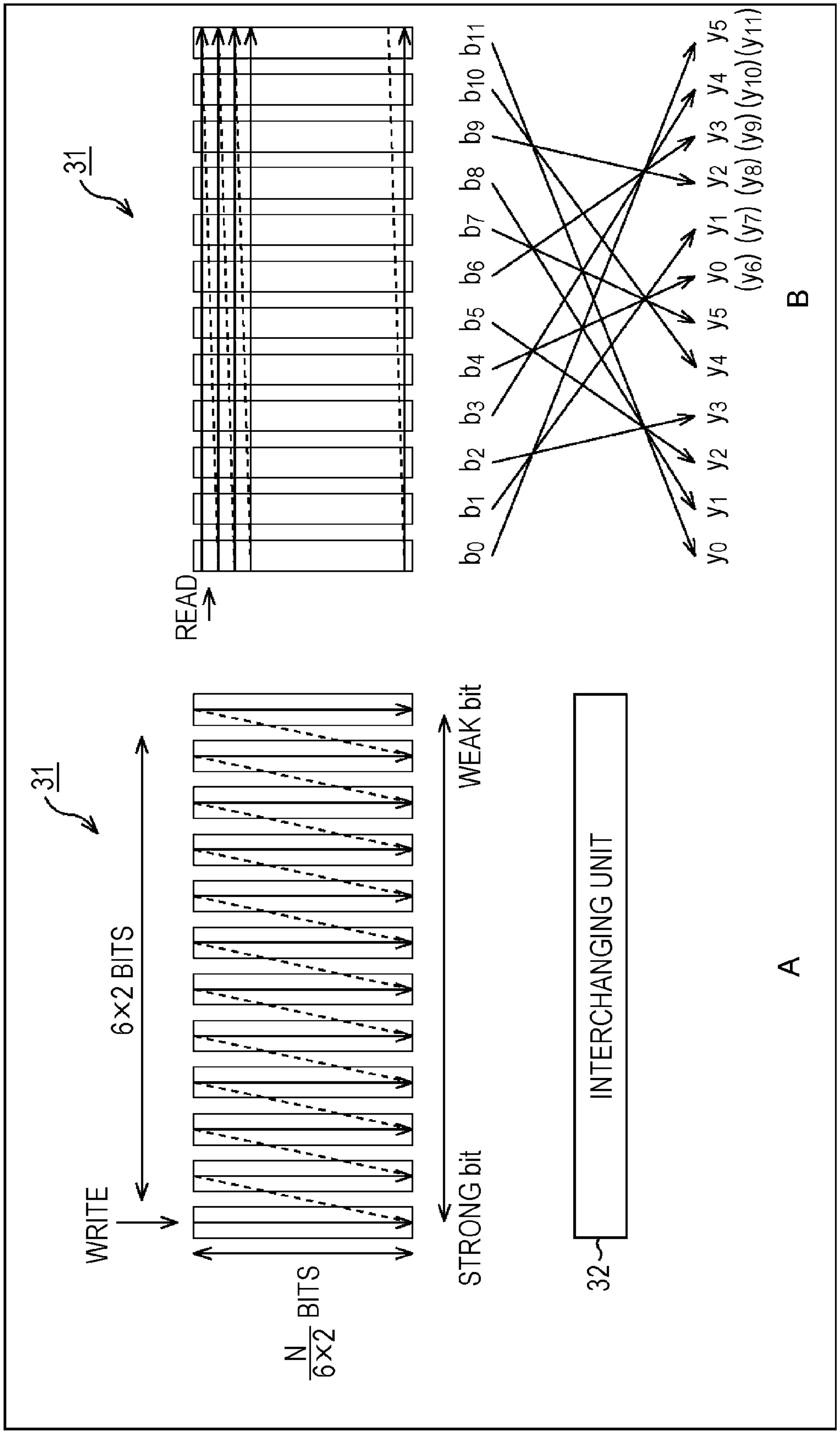

A
N/6 BITS
WRITE
6 BITS
31
COLUMN DIRECTION
COLUMN
STRONG bit
WEAK bit
ROW DIRECTION
EXAMPLE OF 64QAM
25
READ
31
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5
INTERCHANGING UNIT
32
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5
B FIRST INTERCHANGE METHOD
C SECOND INTERCHANGE METHOD
D THIRD INTERCHANGE METHOD

FIG. 19



31
6×2 BITS
WRITE
$\frac{N}{6\times2}$ BITS
STRONG bit
WEAK bit
INTERCHANGING UNIT
32
A
31
READ
b_0 b_1 b_2 b_3 b_4 b_5 b_6 b_7 b_8 b_9 b_{10} b_{11}
y_0 y_1 y_2 y_3 y_4 y_5 y_0 y_1 y_2 y_3 y_4 y_5
(y_6) (y_7) (y_8) (y_9) (y_{10}) (y_{11})
B

FIG. 20

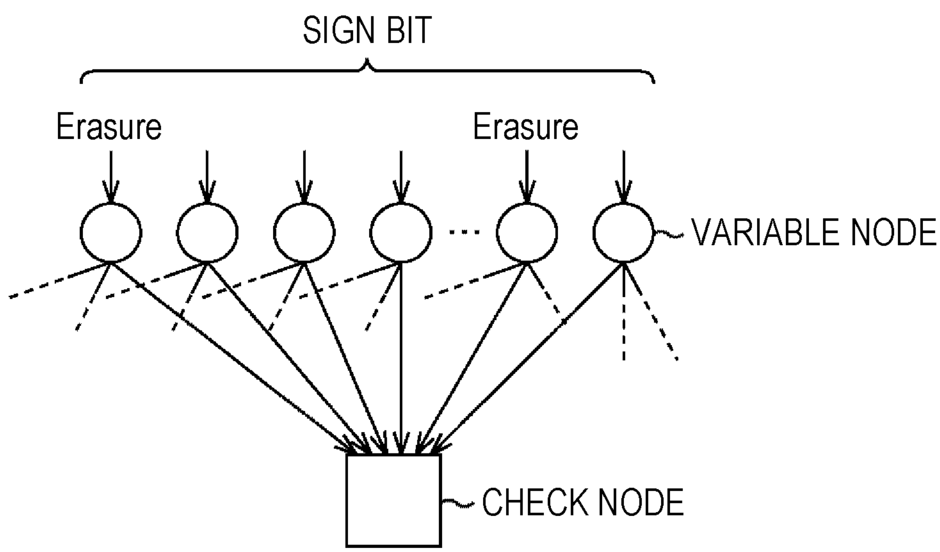
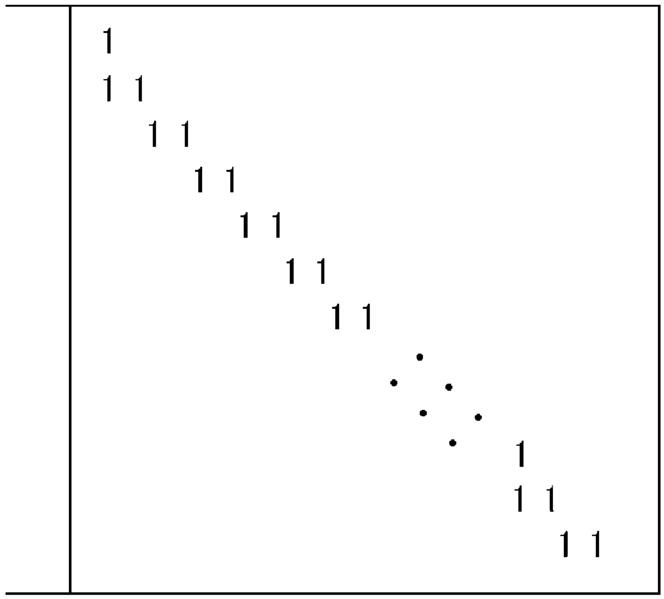
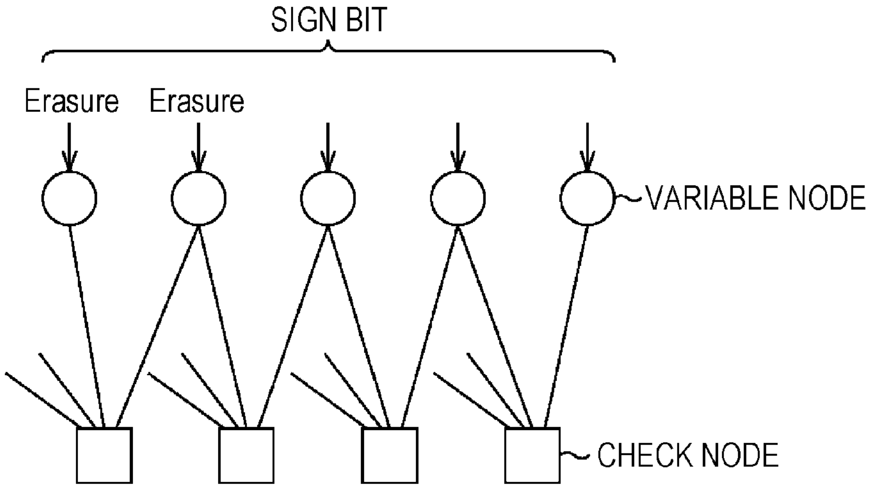


FIG. 21



STAIRCASE STRUCTURE
OF PARITY MATRIX

A



STAIRCASE STRUCTURE
PORTION OF Tanner Graph

B

FIG. 22

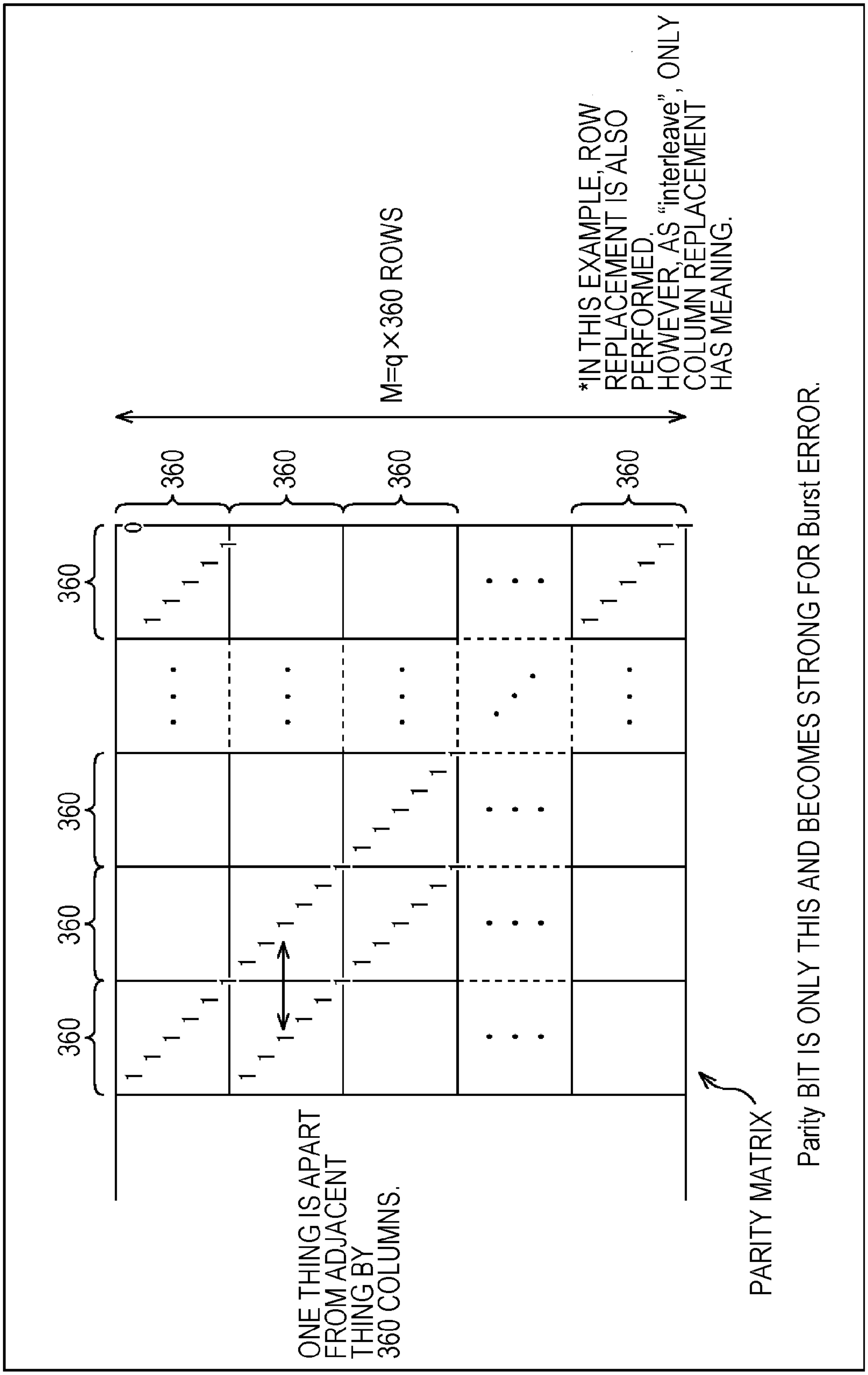

M=q×360 ROWS
*IN THIS EXAMPLE, ROW REPLACEMENT IS ALSO PERFORMED. HOWEVER, AS “interleave”, ONLY COLUMN REPLACEMENT HAS MEANING.
360
360
360
360
360
360
360
360
0
1
ONE THING IS APART FROM ADJACENT THING BY 360 COLUMNS.
PARITY MATRIX
Parity BIT IS ONLY THIS AND BECOMES STRONG FOR Burst ERROR.

FIG. 23

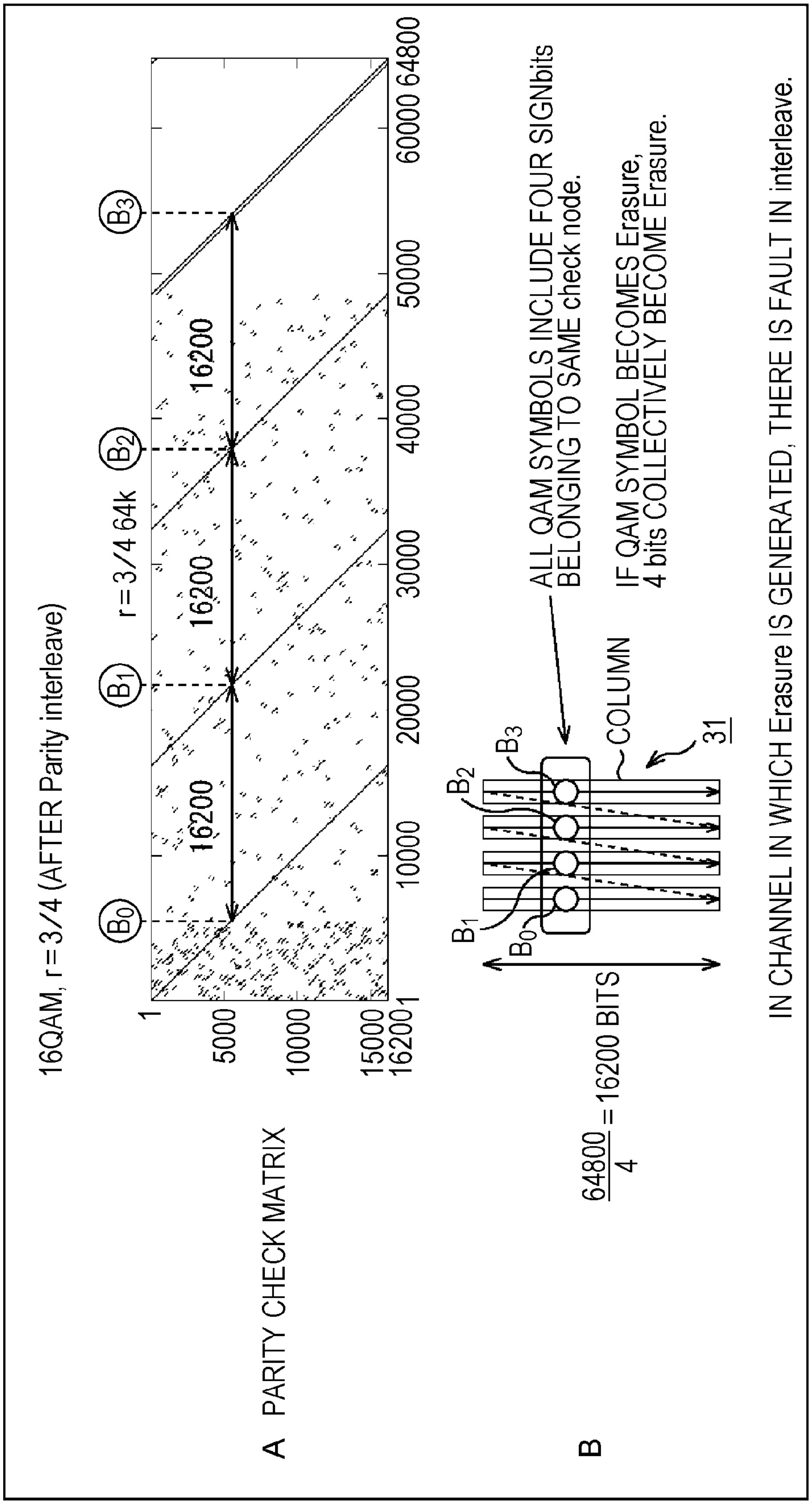

A PARITY CHECK MATRIX
16QAM, r=3/4 (AFTER Parity interleave)
r=3/4 64k
B0
B1
B2
B3
16200
16200
16200
1
5000
10000
15000
16200
1
10000
20000
30000
40000
50000
60000
64800
B
64800/4=16200 BITS
B0
B1
B2
B3
COLUMN
31
ALL QAM SYMBOLS INCLUDE FOUR SIGNbits BELONGING TO SAME check node.
IF QAM SYMBOL BECOMES Erasure, 4 bits COLLECTIVELY BECOME Erasure.
IN CHANNEL IN WHICH Erasure IS GENERATED, THERE IS FAULT IN interleave.

FIG. 24

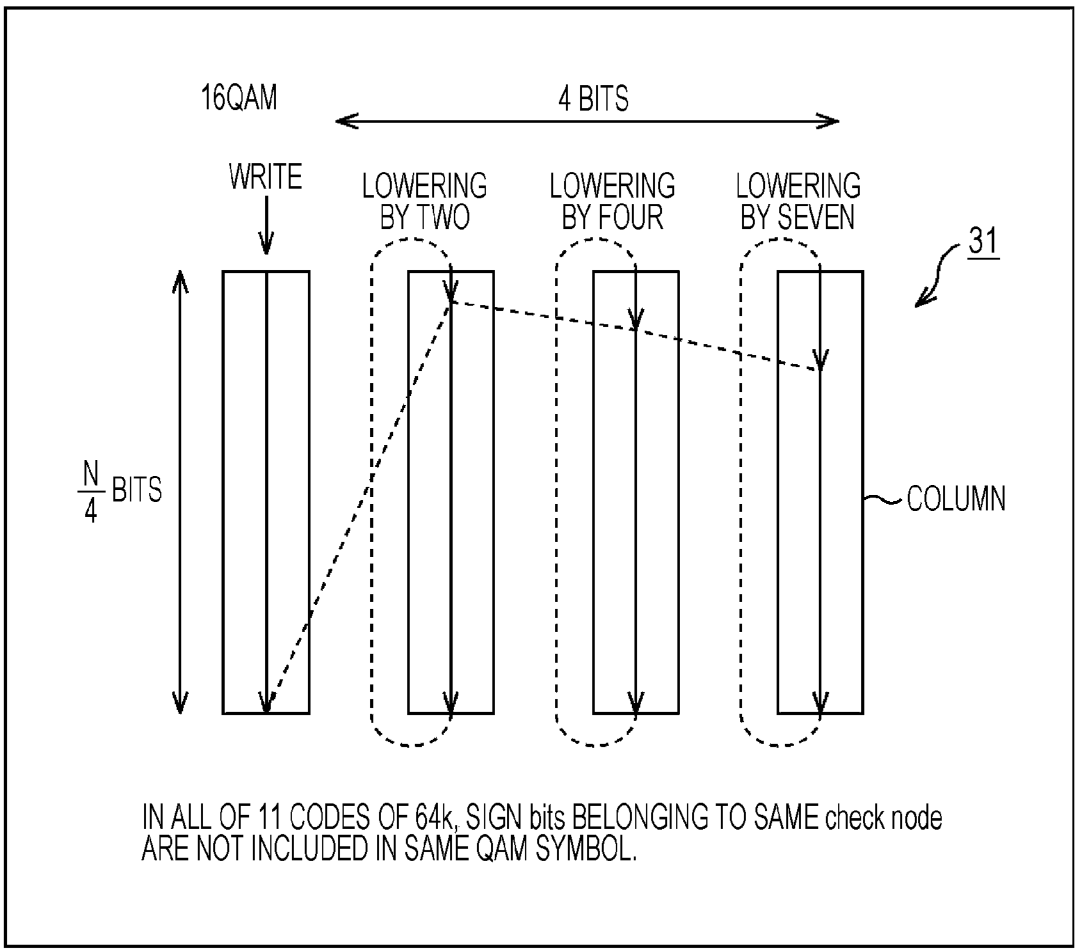

16QAM
4 BITS
WRITE
LOWERING BY TWO
LOWERING BY FOUR
LOWERING BY SEVEN
31
$\frac{N}{4}$ BITS
COLUMN
IN ALL OF 11 CODES OF 64k, SIGN bits BELONGING TO SAME check node ARE NOT INCLUDED IN SAME QAM SYMBOL.

FIG. 25

NECESSARY MEMORY COLUMN NUMBER mb	b=1 (FIRST TO THIRD INTERCHANGE METHODS)	b=2 (FOURTH INTERCHANGE METHOD)	WRITE START POSITION OF EACH OF mb COLUMNS																							
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2	QPSK		0	2																						
4	16QAM	QPSK	0	2	4	7																				
6	64QAM		0	2	5	9	10	13																		
8	256QAM	16QAM	0	0	2	4	4	5	7	7																
10	1024QAM		0	3	6	8	11	13	15	17	18	20														
12	4096QAM	64QAM	0	0	2	2	3	4	4	5	5	7	8	9												
16		256QAM	0	2	2	2	2	3	7	15	16	20	22	22	27	27	28	32								
20		1024QAM	0	1	3	4	5	6	6	9	13	14	14	16	21	21	23	25	25	26	28	30				
24		4096QAM	0	5	8	8	8	8	10	10	10	12	13	16	17	19	21	22	23	26	37	39	40	41	41	41

FIG. 26

NECESSARY MEMORY COLUMN NUMBER mb	b=1 (FIRST TO THIRD INTERCHANGE METHODS)	b=2 (FOURTH INTERCHANGE METHOD)	WRITE START POSITION OF EACH OF mb COLUMNS																							
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
2	QPSK		0	0																						
4	16QAM	QPSK	0	2	3	3																				
6	64QAM		0	0	2	3	7	7																		
8	256QAM	16QAM	0	0	0	1	7	20	20	21																
10	1024QAM		0	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	5	7														
12	4096QAM	64QAM	0	0	0	2	2	2	3	3	3	6	7	7												
20		1024QAM	0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	7	7	7	7	8	8	10				
24		4096QAM	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	7	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	11

FIG. 27

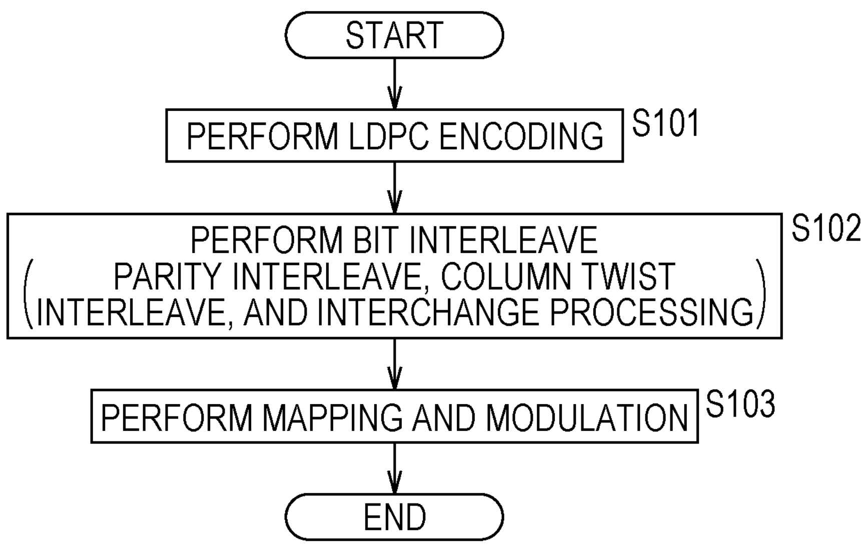
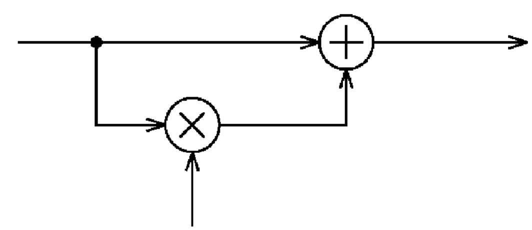

START
PERFORM LDPC ENCODING
S101
PERFORM BIT INTERLEAVE
(PARITY INTERLEAVE, COLUMN TWIST INTERLEAVE, AND INTERCHANGE PROCESSING)
S102
PERFORM MAPPING AND MODULATION
S103
END

FIG. 28

A

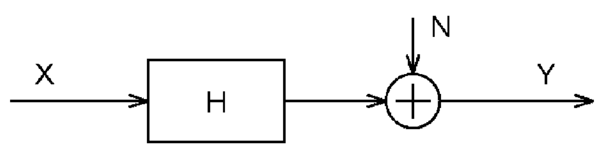
EQUIVALENT REDUCTION MODEL OF Flutter



$1/\alpha^2 = D/U$
f_d: doppler freq.
t: time

B

OFDM SYMBOL IS TRANSMITTED BY CHANNEL AND simulation IS PERFORMED BY MODEL EXTRACTED BY ONE carrier AFTER FFT AT RECEPTION SIDE.



$$Y = \underbrace{\left[1 + \alpha \cdot \exp\left(j2\pi \cdot m \cdot f_d \cdot Ts + j2\pi \cdot \frac{(Nu-1) \cdot f_d \cdot Tu}{Nu} \right) \cdot \frac{\mathrm{sinc}(\pi \cdot f_d \cdot Tu)}{\mathrm{sinc}(\pi \cdot f_d \cdot Tu/Nu)} \right]}_{H} \cdot X + N$$

$$E\left[N^2\right] = \underbrace{\alpha^2 \cdot \left(1 - \left| \frac{\mathrm{sinc}(\pi \cdot f_d \cdot Tu)}{\mathrm{sinc}(\pi \cdot f_d \cdot Tu/Nu)} \right|^2 \right)}_{\text{POWER OF } |C| \text{: APPROXIMATED IN AWGN}}$$

m: symbol number
Ts: symbol length (sec)
Tu: effective symbol length (sec)
Nu: number of OFDM carriers

FIG. 29

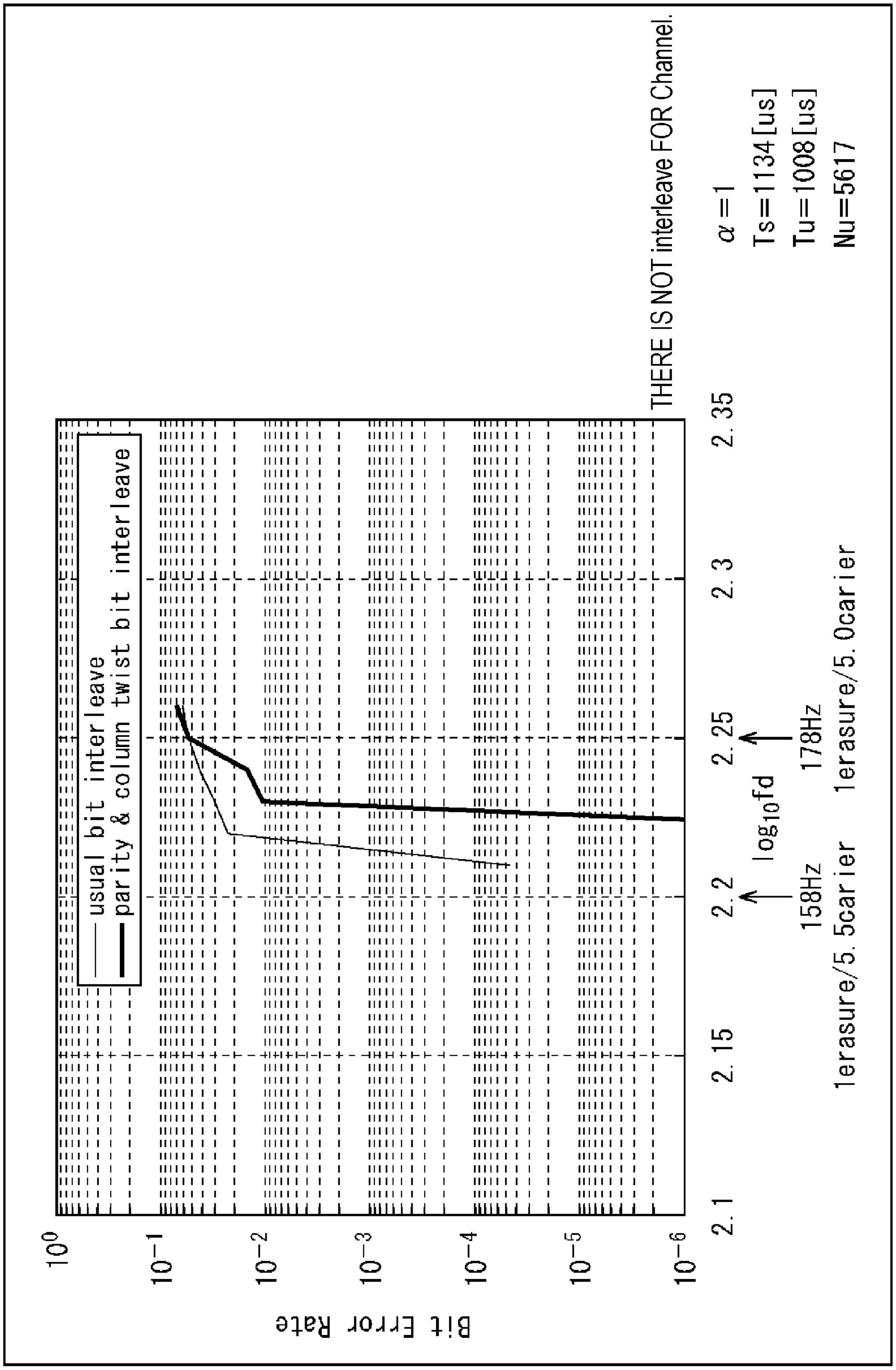
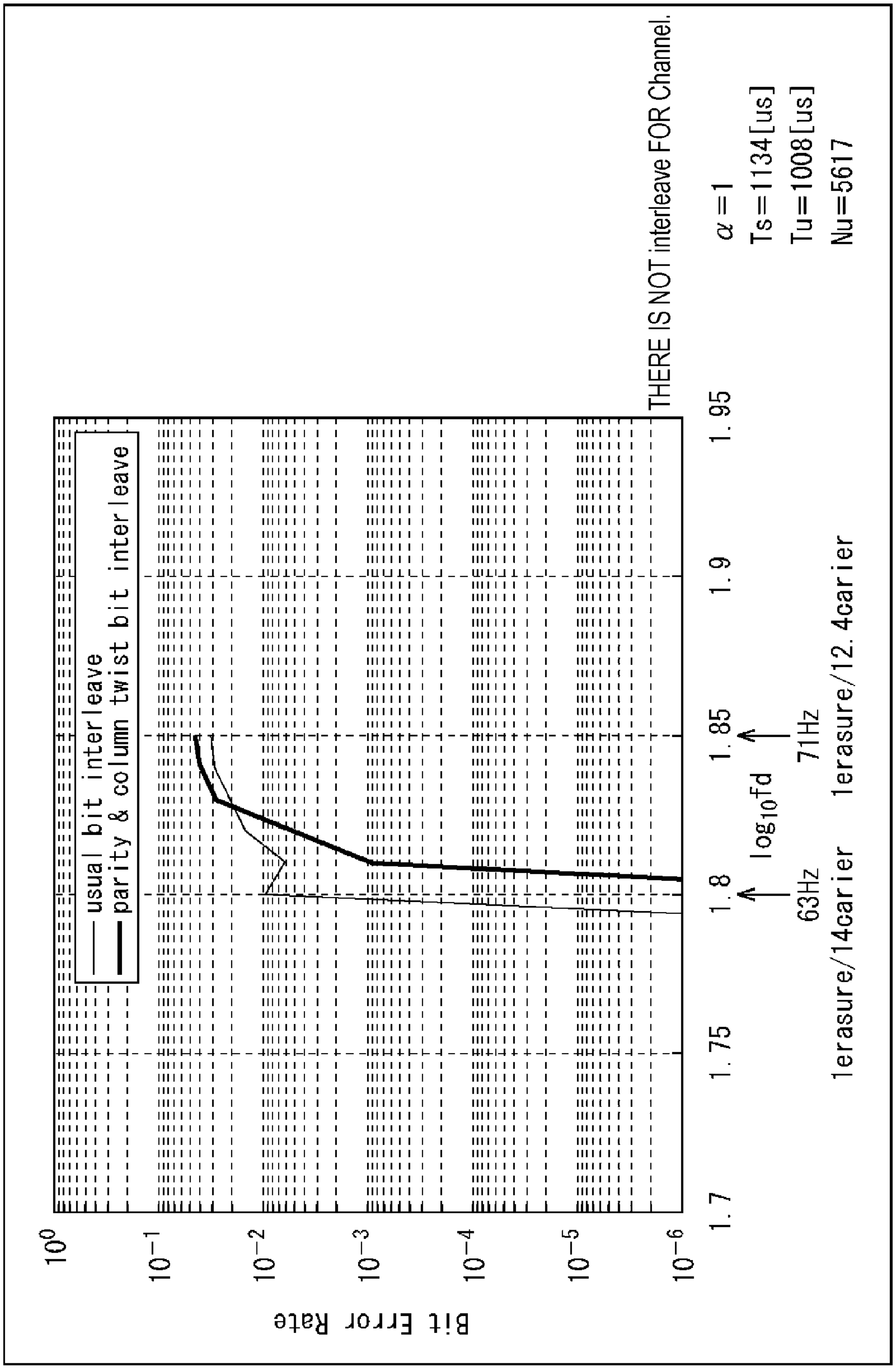

Bit Error Rate
10^0
10^-1
10^-2
10^-3
10^-4
10^-5
10^-6
usual bit interleave
parity & column twist bit interleave
2.1
2.15
2.2
2.25
2.3
2.35
log10fd
158Hz
178Hz
1erasure/5.5carier
1erasure/5.0carier
THERE IS NOT interleave FOR Channel.
α=1
Ts=1134[us]
Tu=1008[us]
Nu=5617

FIG. 30



Bit Error Rate
10^0
10^{-1}
10^{-2}
10^{-3}
10^{-4}
10^{-5}
10^{-6}
1.7
1.75
1.8
1.85
1.9
1.95
$\log_{10}fd$
usual bit interleave
parity & column twist bit interleave
63Hz
71Hz
1erasure/14carier
1erasure/12.4carier
THERE IS NOT interleave FOR Channel.
$\alpha=1$
Ts=1134[us]
Tu=1008[us]
Nu=5617

FIG. 31

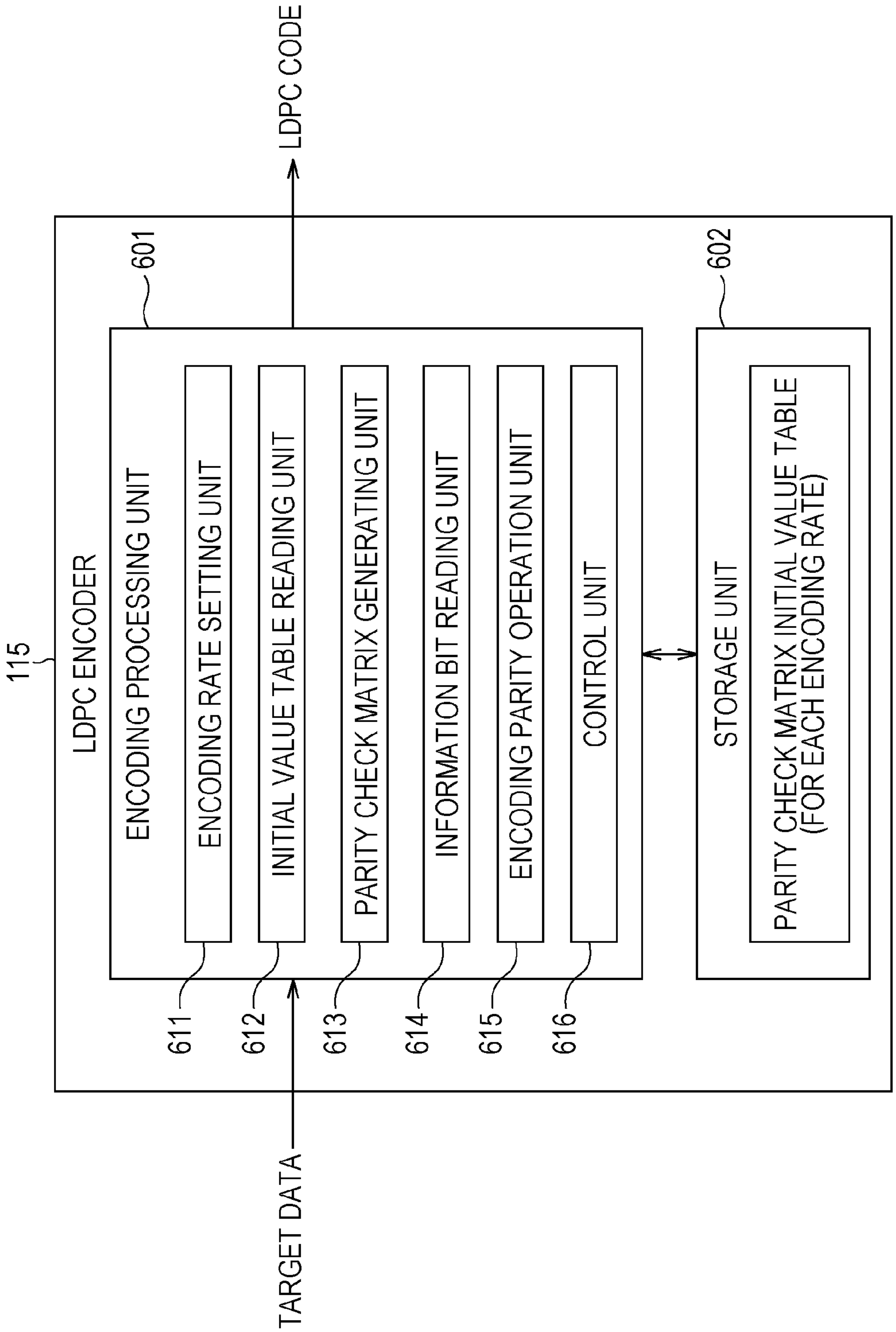

115
LDPC ENCODER
601
ENCODING PROCESSING UNIT
ENCODING RATE SETTING UNIT
INITIAL VALUE TABLE READING UNIT
PARITY CHECK MATRIX GENERATING UNIT
INFORMATION BIT READING UNIT
ENCODING PARITY OPERATION UNIT
CONTROL UNIT
611
612
613
614
615
616
602
STORAGE UNIT
PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE (FOR EACH ENCODING RATE)
LDPC CODE
TARGET DATA

FIG. 32

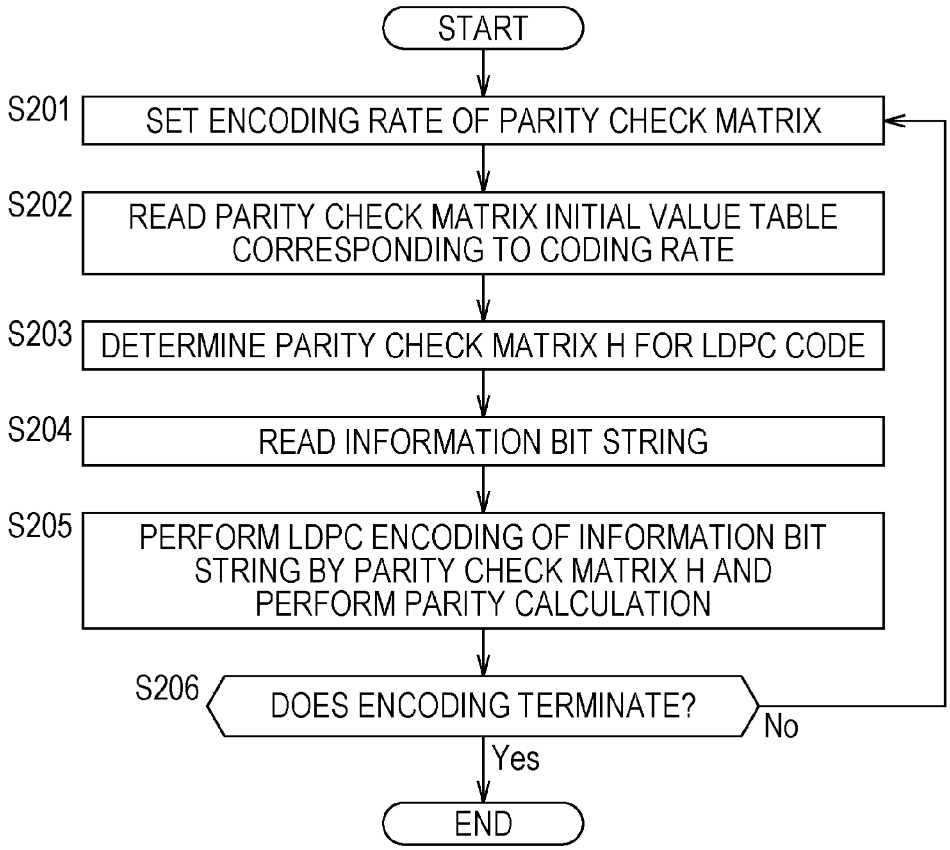


FIG. 33

r1/4 16K

6295 9626 304 7695 4839 4936 1660 144 11203 5567 6347 12557
10691 4988 3859 3734 3071 3494 7687 10313 5964 8069 8296 11090
10774 3613 5208 11177 7676 3549 8746 6583 7239 12265 2674 4292
11869 3708 5981 8718 4908 10650 6805 3334 2627 10461 9285 11120
7844 3079 10773
3385 10854 5747
1360 12010 12202
6189 4241 2343
9840 12726 4977

FIG. 34

DISPLAY ROW NUMBER OF PARITY CHECK MATRIX
(INFORMATION MATRIX H_A) FOR EVERY 360 COLUMNS, FROM FIRST COLUMN
ROW NUMBER OF PARITY CHECK MATRIX

FIRST COLUMN OF H_A →
361ST COLUMN OF H_A →
721ST COLUMN OF H_A →
1081ST COLUMN OF H_A →

0 2084 1613 1548 1286 1460 3196 4297 2481 3369 3451 4620 2622
1 122 1516 3448 2880 1407 1847 3799 3529 373 971 4358 3108
2 259 3399 929 $\boxed{2650}$ 864 3996 3833 107 5287 164 3125 2350
3 342 3529
4 4198 2147
5 1880 4836
6 3864 4910
7 243 1542
8 3011 1436
9 2167 2512
10 4606 1003
11 2835 705
12 3426 2365
13 3848 2474
14 1360 1743
0 163 2536
1 2583 1180
2 1542 509
3 4418 1005
4 5212 5117
5 2155 2922
6 347 2696
7 226 4296
8 1560 487
9 3926 1640
10 149 2928
11 2364 563
12 635 688
13 231 1684
14 1129 3894

$h_{3,5}$

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE

FIG. 35

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=1/5

188 518 775 1694 1820 3394 3986 4140 4224 5236 5783 6313 6371 6792 7067 7084 7173 7445 7549 7973 9043 9219 9942 10111 10258
10300 10353 10707 10769 10796 11079 11661 12025 12042 12702 12838
7 25 392 557 625 838 1377 2223 2396 3058 3335 3348 3363 3918 4040 4128 4899 5189 5474 5838 6040 6124 7777 8220 8783 9299
9785 10924 11083 11902 12381 12513 12758 12834 12871 12950
76 4691 7180 7325 11292
6454 8048 12058 12946
3953 4932 10808 12700
4605 9117 9921 10662
2984 8202 10670 12877
4357 6205 7370 10403
5559 9847 10911 11147

FIG. 36

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=4/15

1953 2331 2545 2623 4653 5012 5700 6458 6875 7605 7694 7881 8416 8758 9181 9555 9578 9932 10068 11479 11699
514 784 2059 2129 2386 2454 3396 5184 6624 6825 7533 7861 9116 9473 9601 10432 11011 11159 11378 11528 11598
483 1303 1735 2291 3302 3648 4222 4522 5511 6626 6804 7404 7752 7982 8108 8930 9151 9793 9876 10786 11879
1956 7572 9020 9971
13 1578 7445 8373
6805 6857 8615 11179
7983 8022 10017 11748
4939 8861 10444 11661
2278 3733 6265 10009
4494 7974 10649
8909 11030 11696
3131 9964 10480

FIG. 37

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=1/3

77 182 354 816 916 958 1055 1261 1553 1874 2211 2490 2999 3267 3975 5018 5952 6198 6343 7027 7045 7751 7923 8649 9010 9022 9380 9956 10204 10339
5 612 1724 1737 1911 1914 2108 2496 2809 4037 5838 6950 8049 8081 9480 9512 9724 9745 9952 10203 10207 10270 10463 10486 10499 10515 10663 10678 10706 10741
22 345 1938 3636 4016 5293 6424 6589 7426 7547 8102 9038 9095 9127 9174 9239 9279 9810 10347 10403 10408 10591 10610 10632 10660 10721 10754 10765 10773 10791
17 3435 7278 9952
1442 2518 3132 7541
5464 9226 10615 10658
426 2473 8459 10750
1862 2111 6236 10546
1010 9922 10591 10735
29 2663 6553 10749
5652 7265 7789 10708
4534 5497 10784
345 3027 10761
2823 4127 10668
84 4800 9068

FIG. 38

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=2/5

13 88 136 188 398 794 855 918 954 1950 2762 2837 2847 4209 4342 5092 5334 5498 5731 5837 6150 6942 7127 7402 7936 8235 8307 8600 9001 9419 9442 9710
619 792 1002 1148 1528 1533 1925 2207 2766 3021 3267 3593 3947 4832 4873 5109 5488 5882 6079 6097 6276 6499 6584 6738 6795 7550 7723 7786 8732 9060 9270 9401
499 717 1551 1791 2535 3135 3582 3813 4047 4309 5126 5186 5219 5716 5977 6236 6406 6586 6591 7085 7199 7485 7726 7878 8027 8066 8425 8802 9309 9464 9553 9671
658 4058 7824 8512
3245 4743 8117 9369
465 6559 8112 9461
975 2368 4444 6095
4128 5993 9182 9473
9 3822 5306 5320
4 8311 9571 9669
13 8122 8949 9656
3353 4449 5829 8053
7885 9118 9674
7575 9591 9670
431 8123 9271
4228 7587 9270
8847 9146 9556
11 5213 7763

FIG. 39

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=4/9

567 1111 1821 2216 2255 2806 2860 3463 3697 3744 3839 3951 4212 4475 4884 5157 5679 6498 7043 7340 7403 7827 8233 8470 8699
18 24 1578 2569 3538 3714 4879 4922 5825 6417 7090 7285 7291 7451 7545 7758 7857 8180 8511 8687 8834 8877 8896 8923 8956
168 1839 1944 2745 2815 3874 4427 5366 6331 6396 6503 6512 7107 7608 7663 7742 8101 8223 8710 8722 8804 8825 8861 8909 8980
1 12 395 1035 1675 1946 2788 2823 3899 4097 4382 4741 4933 5267 7094 7503 7555 7929 8136 8377 8434 8668 8739 8756 8990
2635 4688 6722 6823
11 527 7081 7698
3930 4520 5817 7864
16 657 2009 8233
2965 5337 6600
521 6304 8963
1218 3326 6124
19 5853 8813
7129 8899 8962
3467 3632 8651
5895 6516 8973
2759 3422 8965
7205 8708 8961
4928 6921 8994
364 7206 8927
3918 4050 8435

FIG. 40

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=7/15

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638
356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602
18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582
714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005

FIG. 41

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=8/15

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464

FIG. 42

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=3/5

41 588 1367 1831 1964 3424 3732 4590 4677 5455 5542 5627 6415
904 1706 2800 3732 3783 4217 4507 4999 6010 6218 6282 6363 6456
356 1871 2216 2629 2994 3719 5194 5585 6012 6273 6393 6457 6474
1676 2419 2604 3939 4186 5080 5400 5552 5971 6023 6324 6442 6445
3 770 2770 3457 3815 4253 4512 4671 5390 5393 5818 5978 6441
491 548 1033 1042 1187 3816 4378 4956 5049 5649 5684 6177 6475
1489 2817 3377 3716 4229 4512 4664 5065 5257 5477 5550 5950 6447
1546 2444 4684
15 3546 6220
1427 6199 6430
103 3629 5526
1330 6150 6255
363 5660 6422
4069 5586 5885
722 820 2823
204 2820 6181
3710 6077 6106
2655 5428 6264
1850 5989 6245
2701 5315 6477
1286 4462 6159
3356 4359 4805
13 4416 4800
3103 4357 4685
1163 5127 6435
164 3202 3934
36 230 3514

FIG. 43

PARITY CHECK MATRIX INITIAL VALUE TABLE OF N=16200 AND r=2/3

76 545 1005 1029 1390 1970 2525 2971 3448 3845 4088 4114 4163 4373 4640 4705 4970 5094
14 463 600 1676 2239 2319 2326 2815 2887 4278 4457 4493 4597 4918 4989 5038 5261 5384
451 632 829 1006 1530 1723 2205 2587 2801 3041 3849 4382 4595 4727 5006 5156 5224 5286
211 265 1293 1777 1926 2214 2909 2957 3178 3278 3771 4547 4563 4737 4879 5068 5232 5344
6 2901 3925 5384
2858 4152 5006 5202
9 1232 2063 2768
7 11 2781 3871
12 2161 2820 4078
3 3510 4668 5323
253 411 3215 5241
3919 4789 5040 5302
12 5113 5256 5352
9 1461 4004 5241
1688 3585 4480 5394
8 2127 3469 4360
2827 4049 5084 5379
1770 3331 5315 5386
1885 2817 4900 5088
2568 3854 4660
1604 3565 5373
2317 4636 5156
2480 2816 4094
14 4518 4826
127 1192 3872
93 2282 3663
2962 5085 5314
2078 4277 5089
9 5280 5292
50 2847 4742

FIG. 44

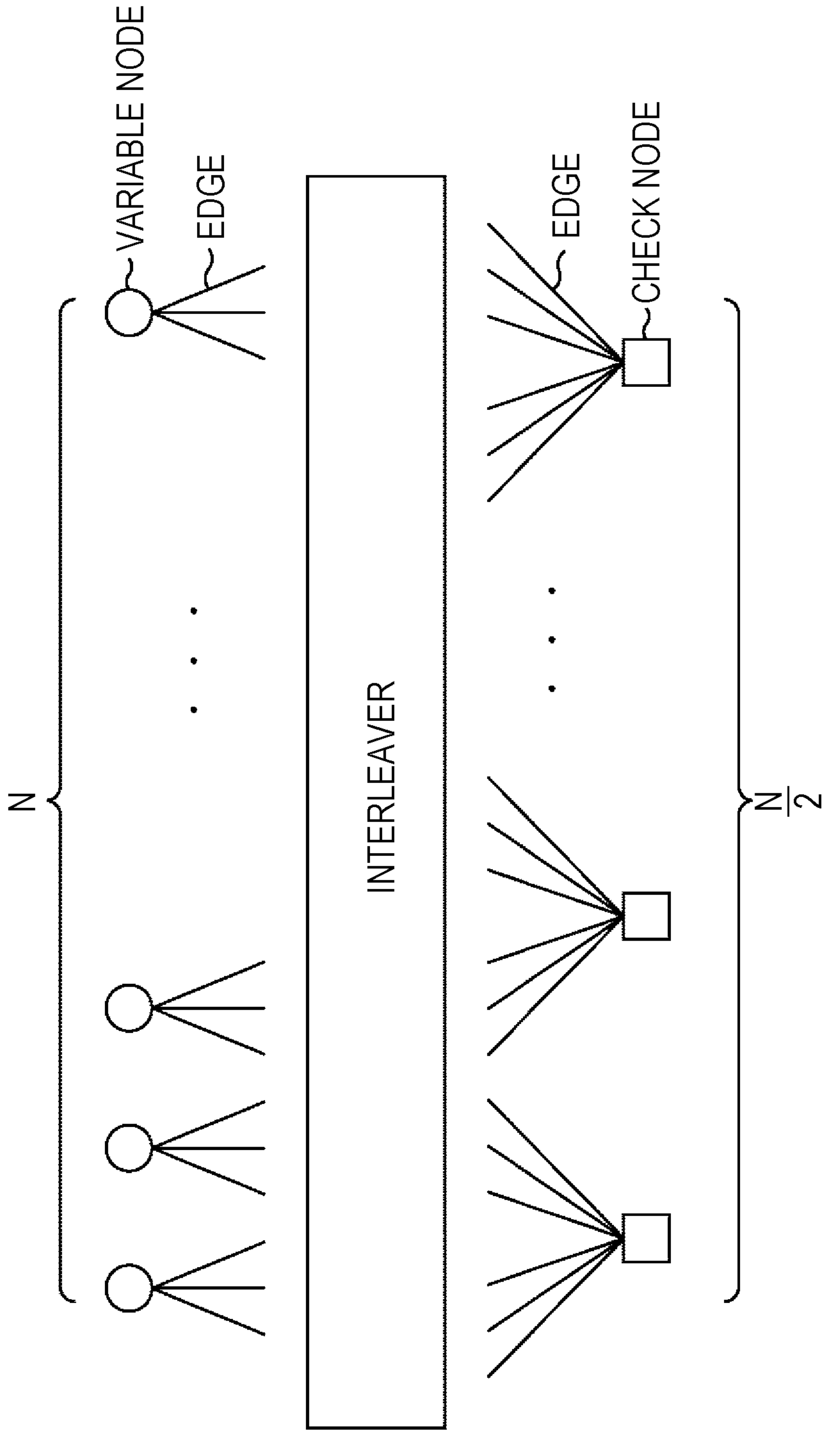


FIG. 45

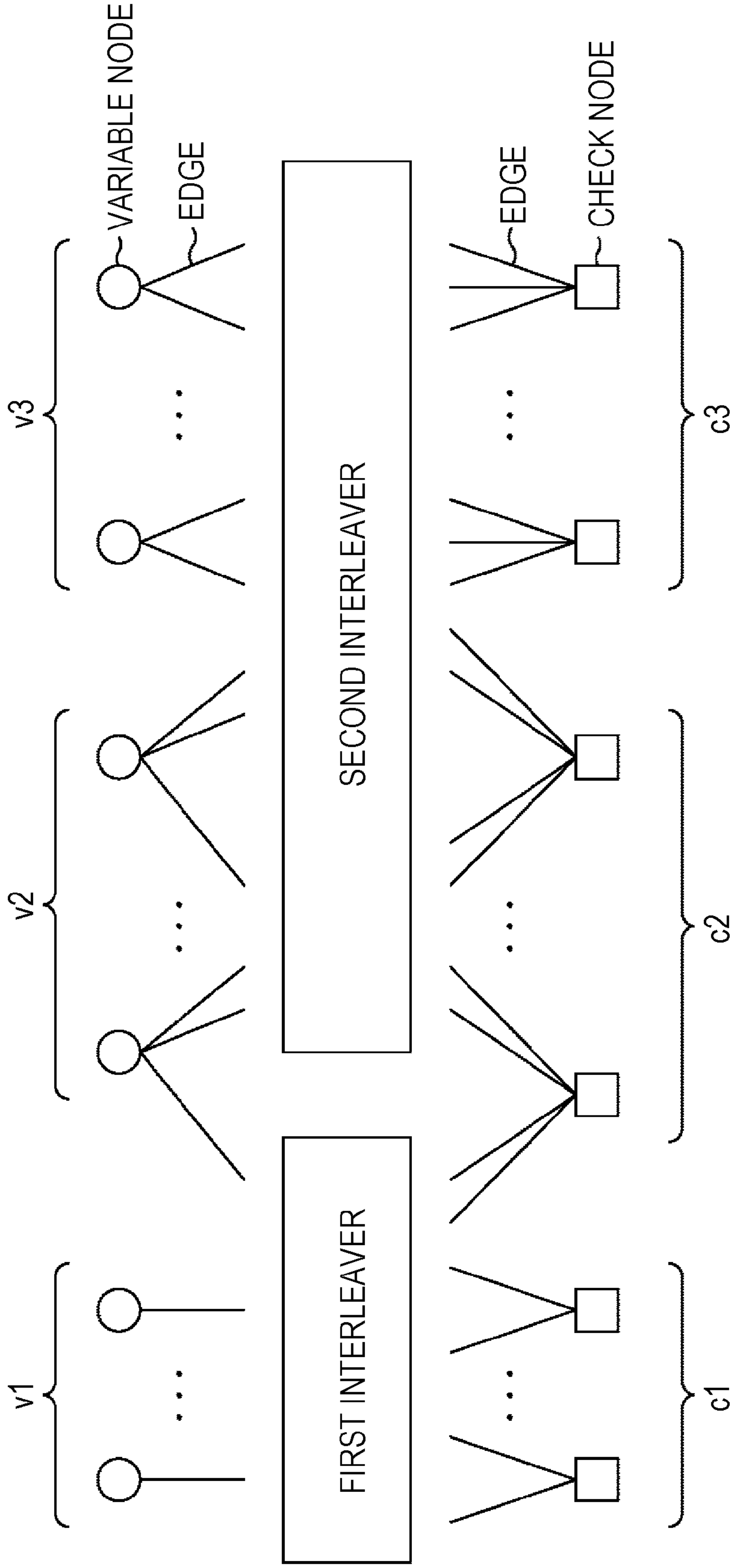

VARIABLE NODE
EDGE
v3
v2
v1
SECOND INTERLEAVER
FIRST INTERLEAVER
EDGE
CHECK NODE
c3
c2
c1

FIG. 46

ENCODING RATE	MINIMUM CYCLE LENGTH	PERFORMANCE THRESHOLD (Eb/No)
1/5	8	0. 15
4/15	8	−0. 21
1/3	6	−0. 01
2/5	6	0. 01
4/9	6	0. 17
7/15	6	0. 36
8/15	6	0. 64
3/5	8	1. 00
2/3	6	1. 35

FIG. 47

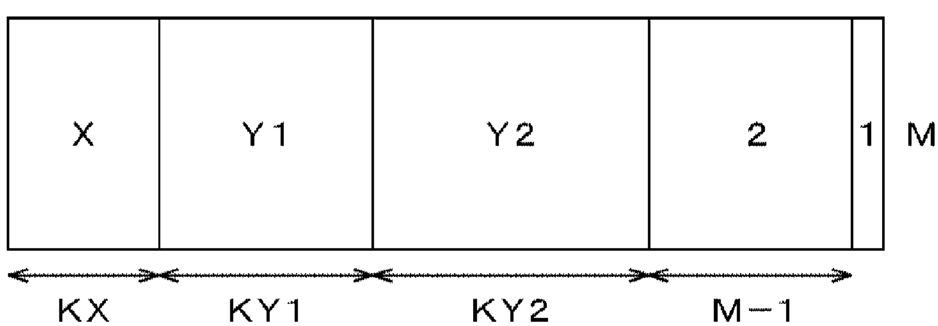


FIG. 48

rate	X	KX	Y1	KY1	Y2	KY2	M
1/5	36	720	5	360	4	2160	12960
4/15	21	1080	4	2160	3	1080	11880
1/3	30	1080	4	2880	3	1440	10800
2/5	32	1080	4	3240	3	2160	9720
4/9	25	1440	4	1440	3	4320	9000
7/15	24	1440	4	2880	3	3240	8640
8/15	21	1800	4	1800	3	5040	7560
3/5	13	2520	3	7200	—	0	6480
2/3	18	1440	4	5400	3	3960	5400

FIG. 49

AWGN BPSK it50

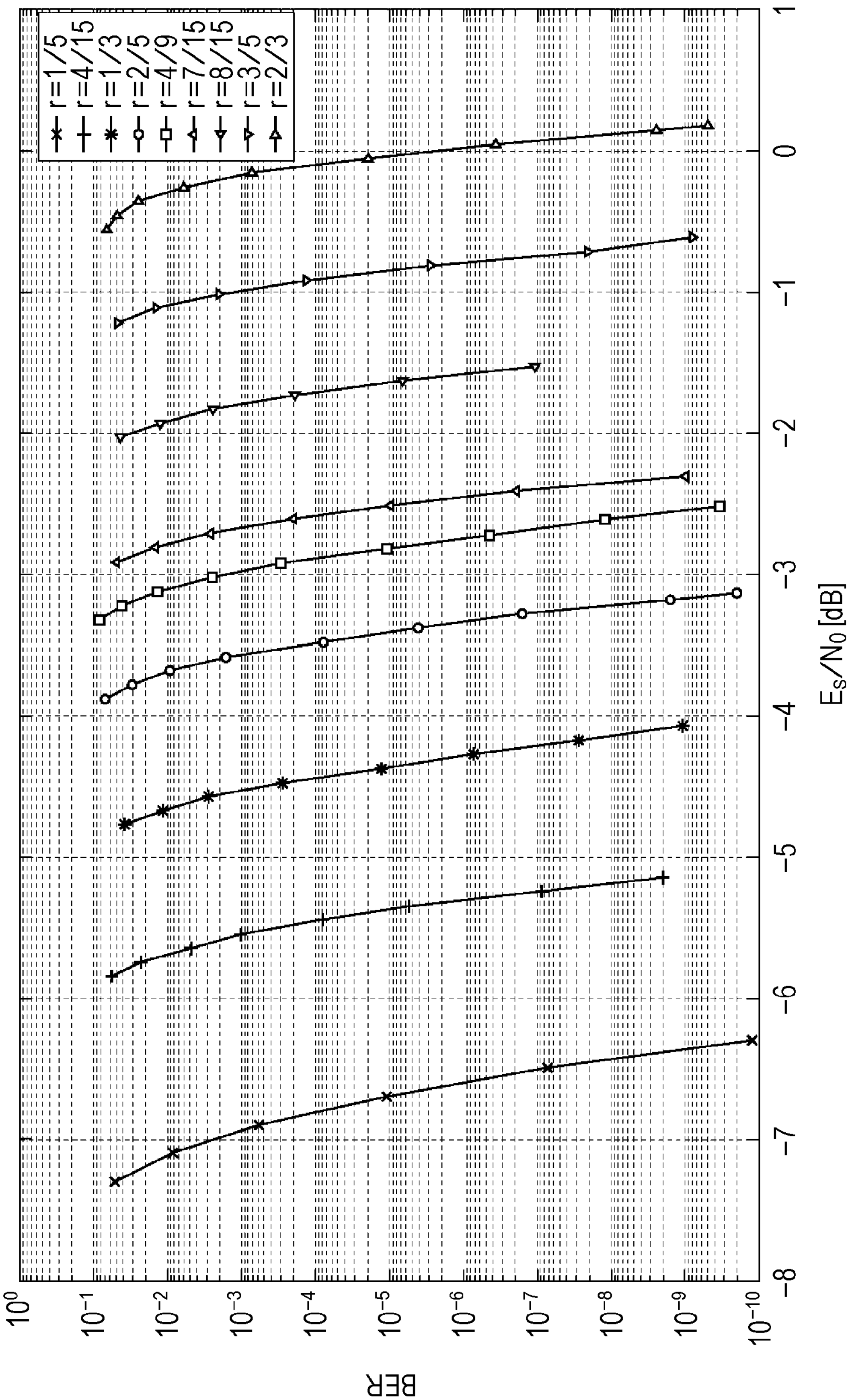


FIG. 50

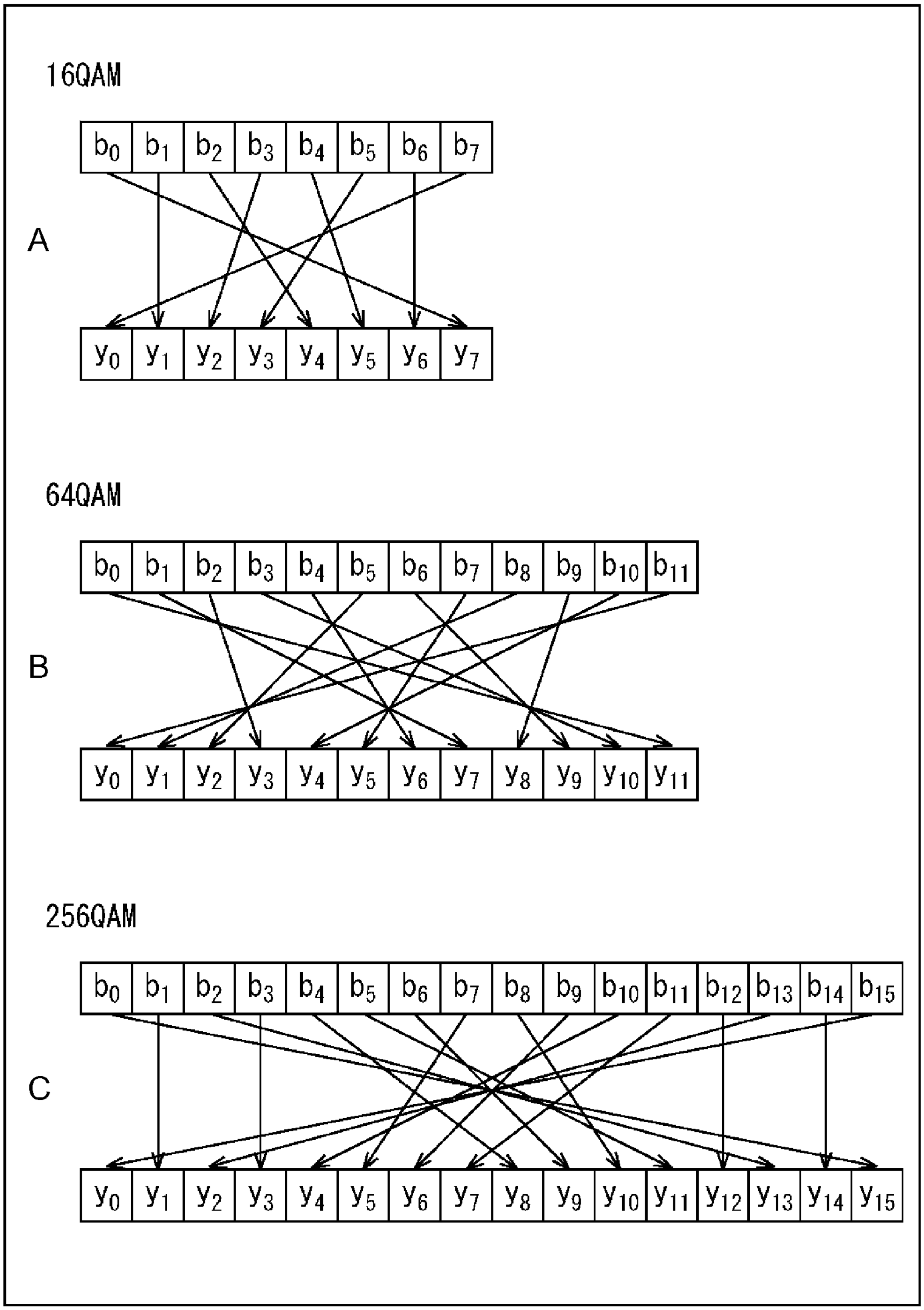

16QAM
A
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
64QAM
B
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
256QAM
C
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11 b12 b13 b14 b15
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11 y12 y13 y14 y15

FIG. 51

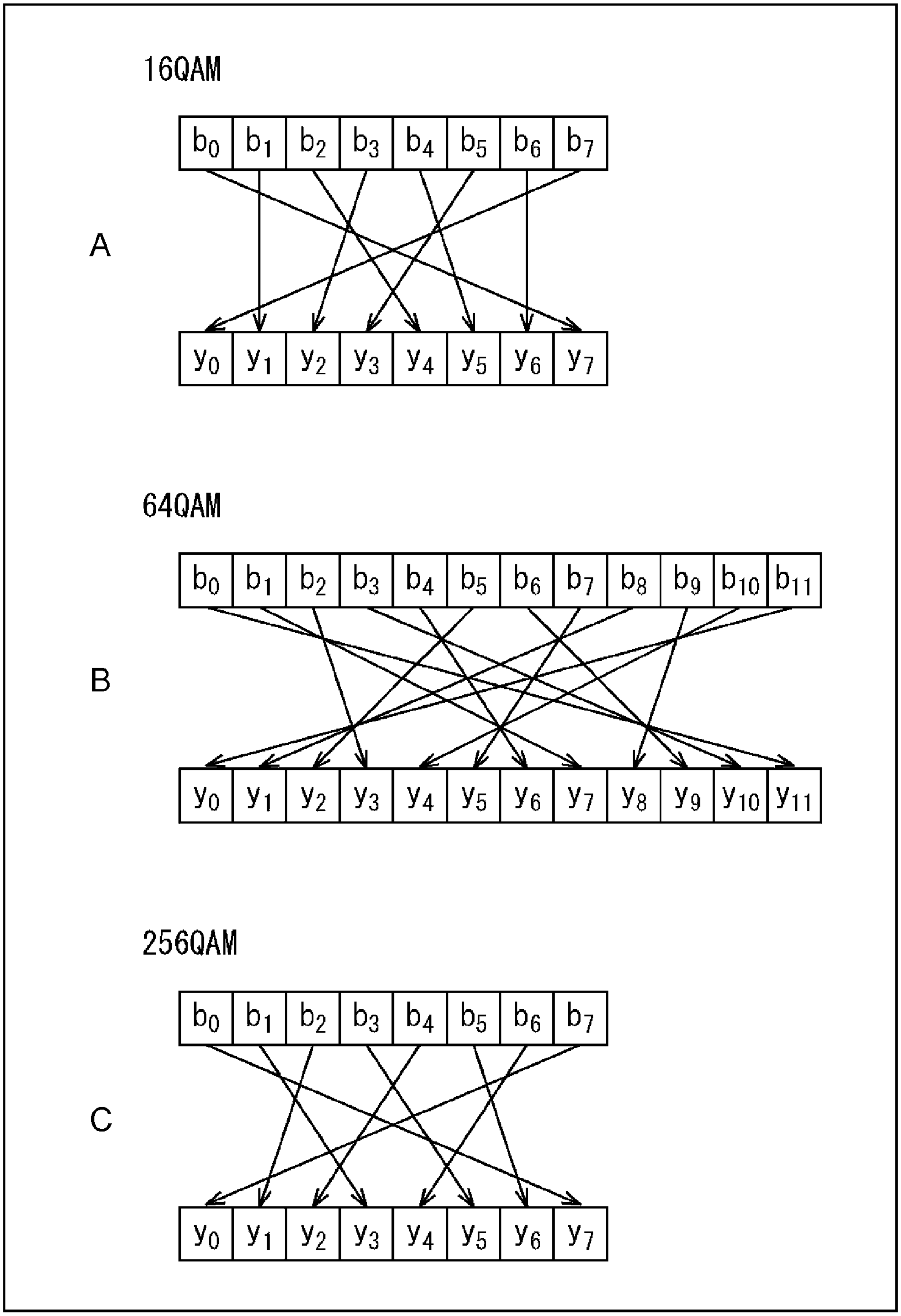

16QAM
A
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
64QAM
B
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
256QAM
C
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7

FIG. 52

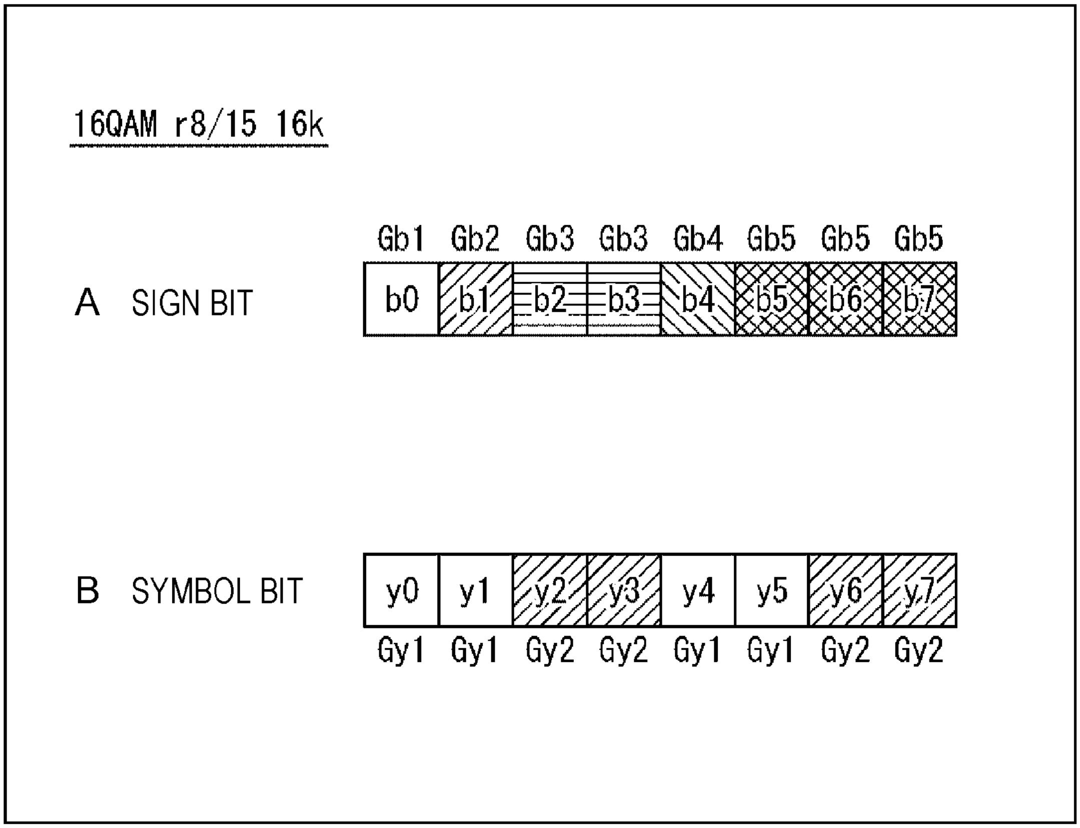

16QAM r8/15 16k
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
A SIGN BIT
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
B SYMBOL BIT
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2

FIG. 53

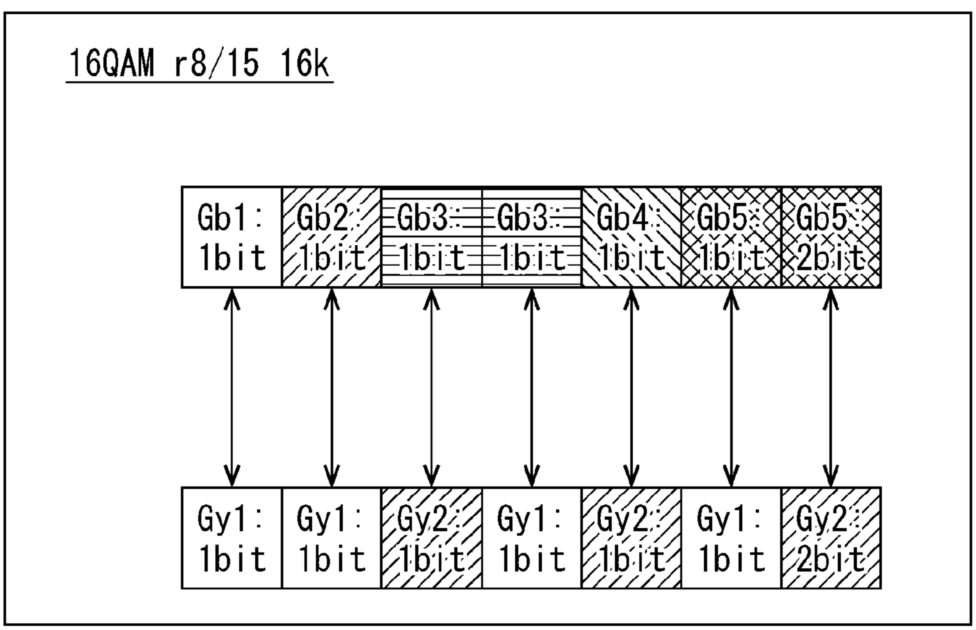

16QAM r8/15 16k
Gb1: 1bit
Gb2: 1bit
Gb3: 1bit
Gb3: 1bit
Gb4: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb5: 2bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy2: 2bit

FIG. 54

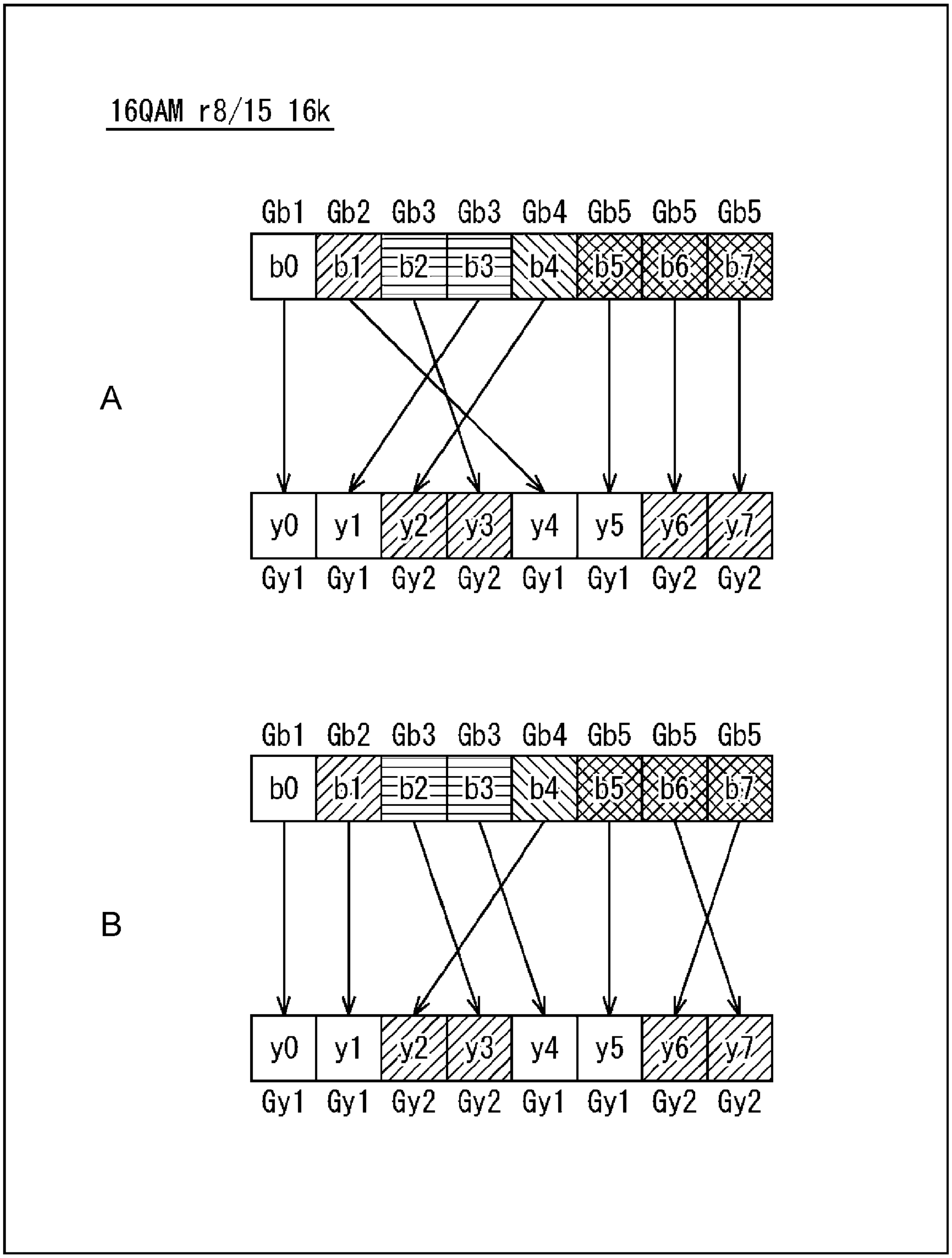

16QAM r8/15 16k
A
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2
B
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2

FIG. 55

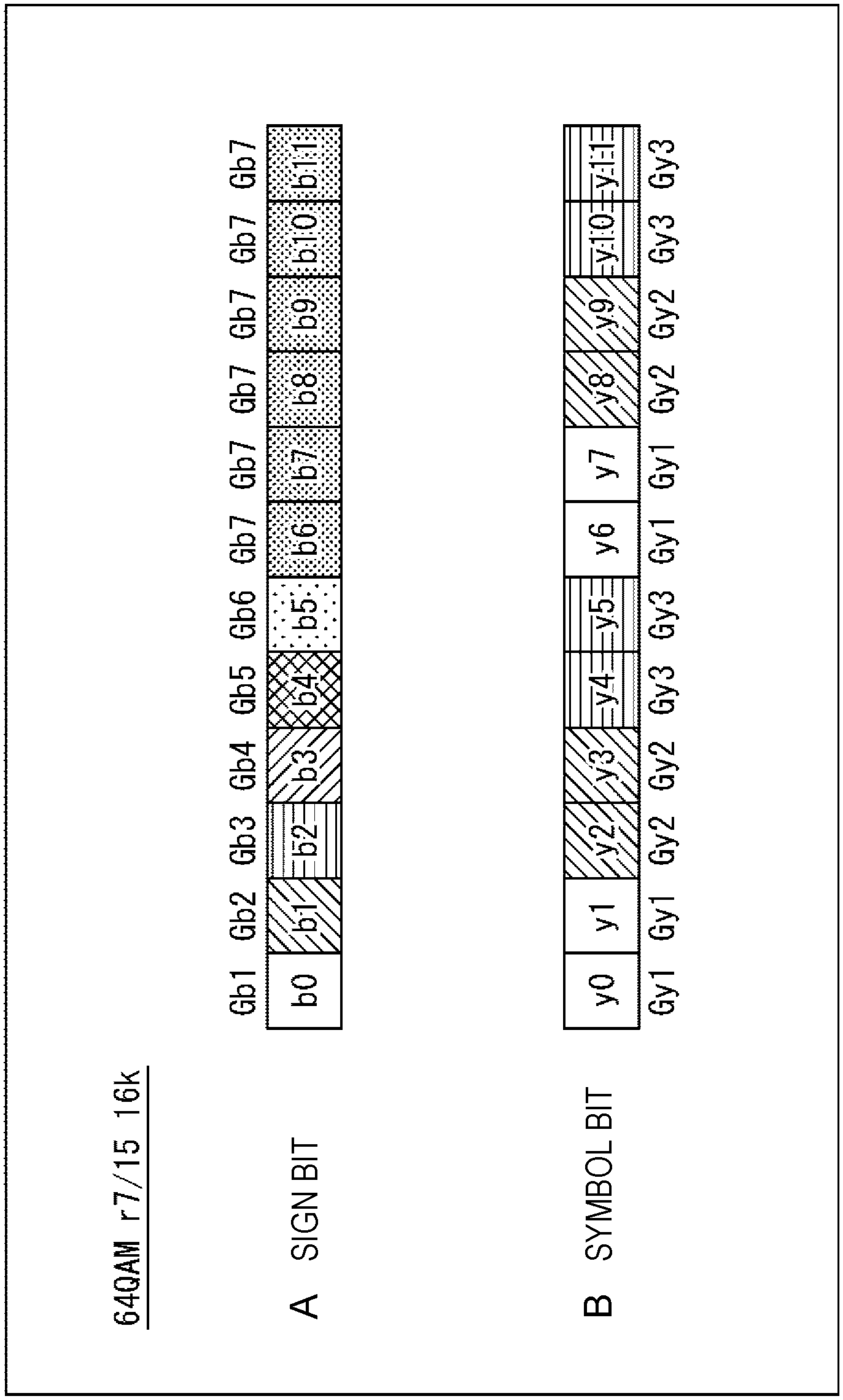

64QAM r7/15 16k
A SIGN BIT
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
B SYMBOL BIT
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3

FIG. 56

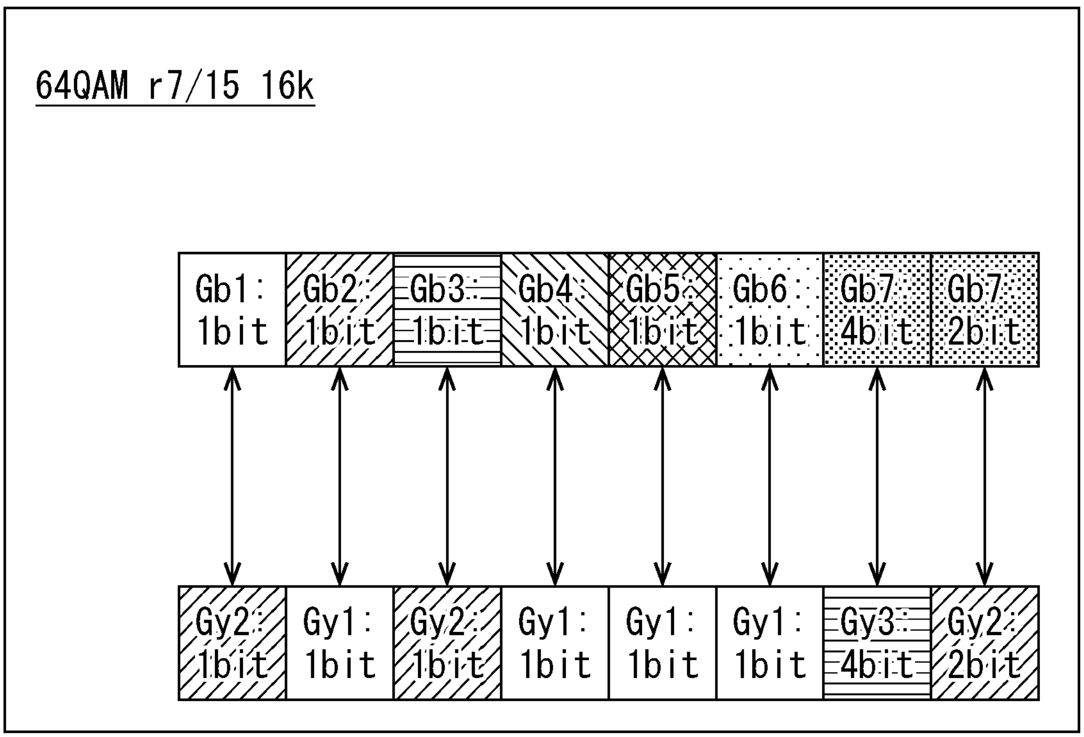
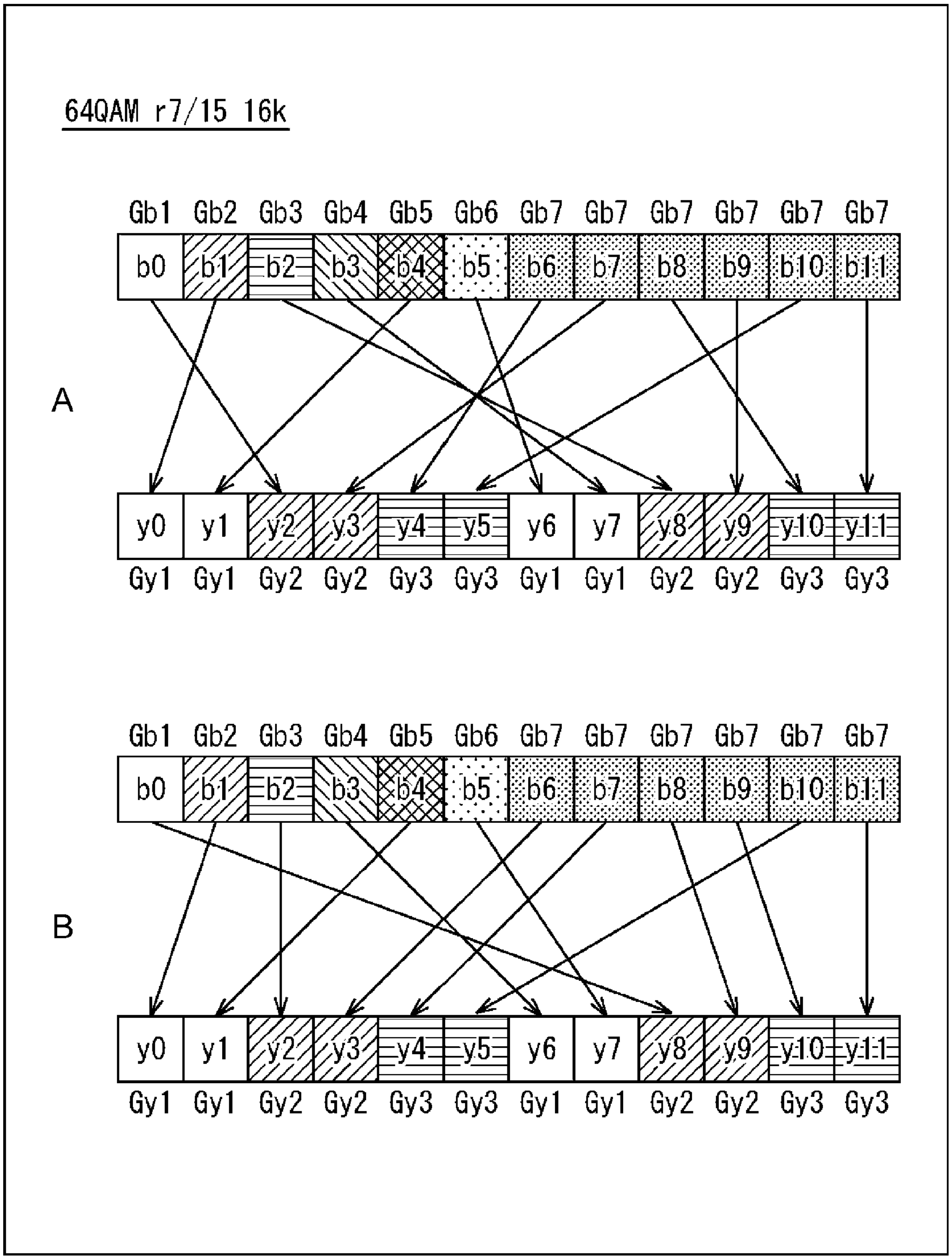

64QAM r7/15 16k
Gb1: 1bit
Gb2: 1bit
Gb3: 1bit
Gb4: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb6: 1bit
Gb7: 4bit
Gb7: 2bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy3: 4bit
Gy2: 2bit

FIG. 57



64QAM r7/15 16k
A
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3
B
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7 Gb7
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3

FIG. 58

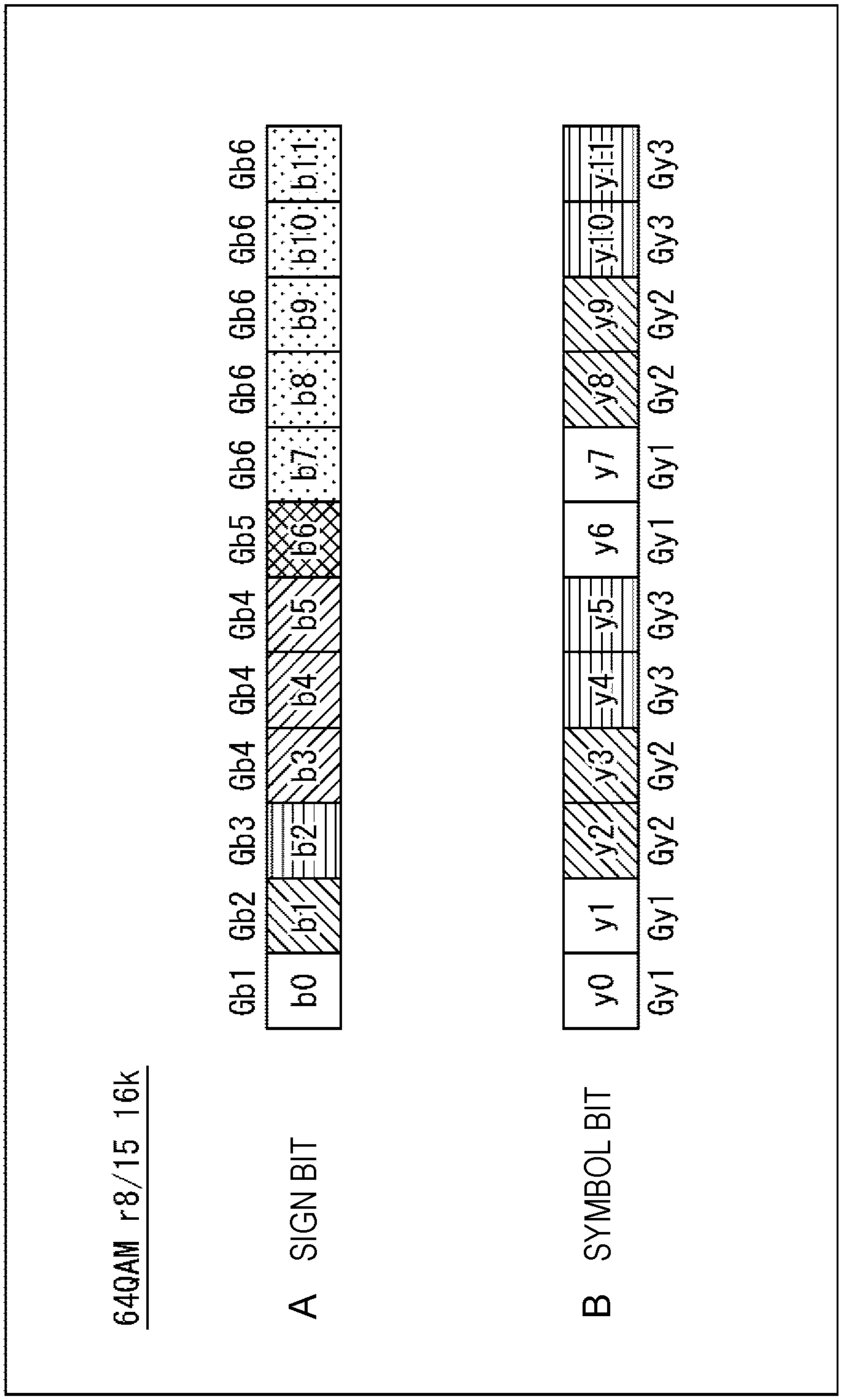

64QAM r8/15 16k
A SIGN BIT
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb4 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
B SYMBOL BIT
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3

FIG. 59

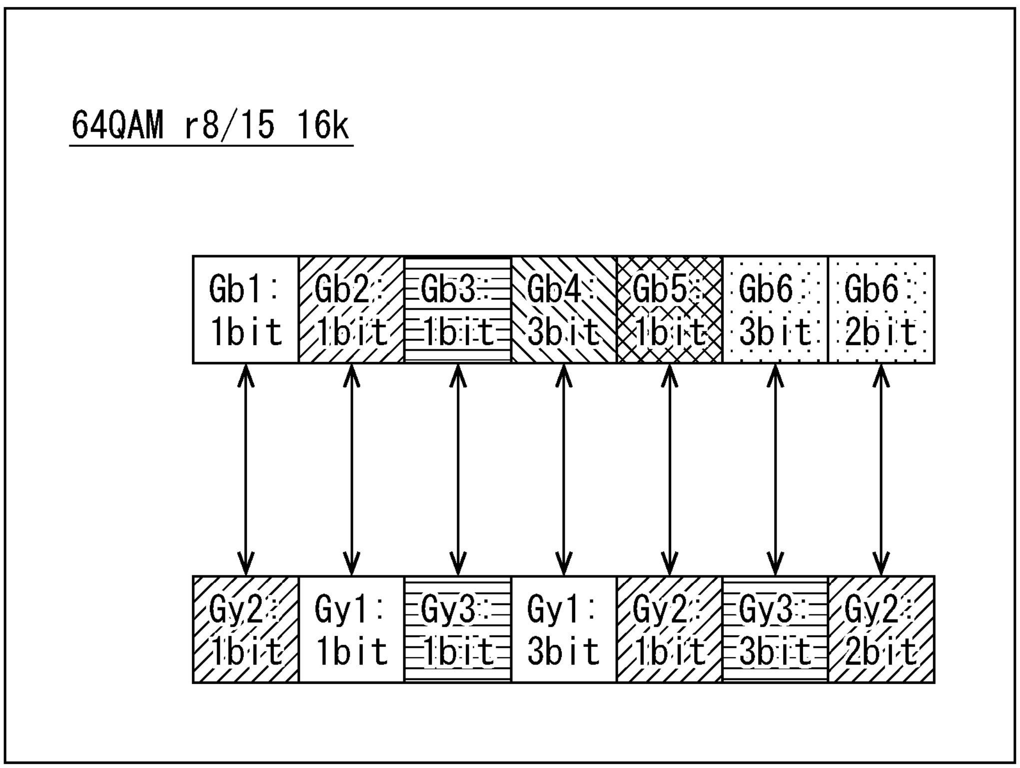
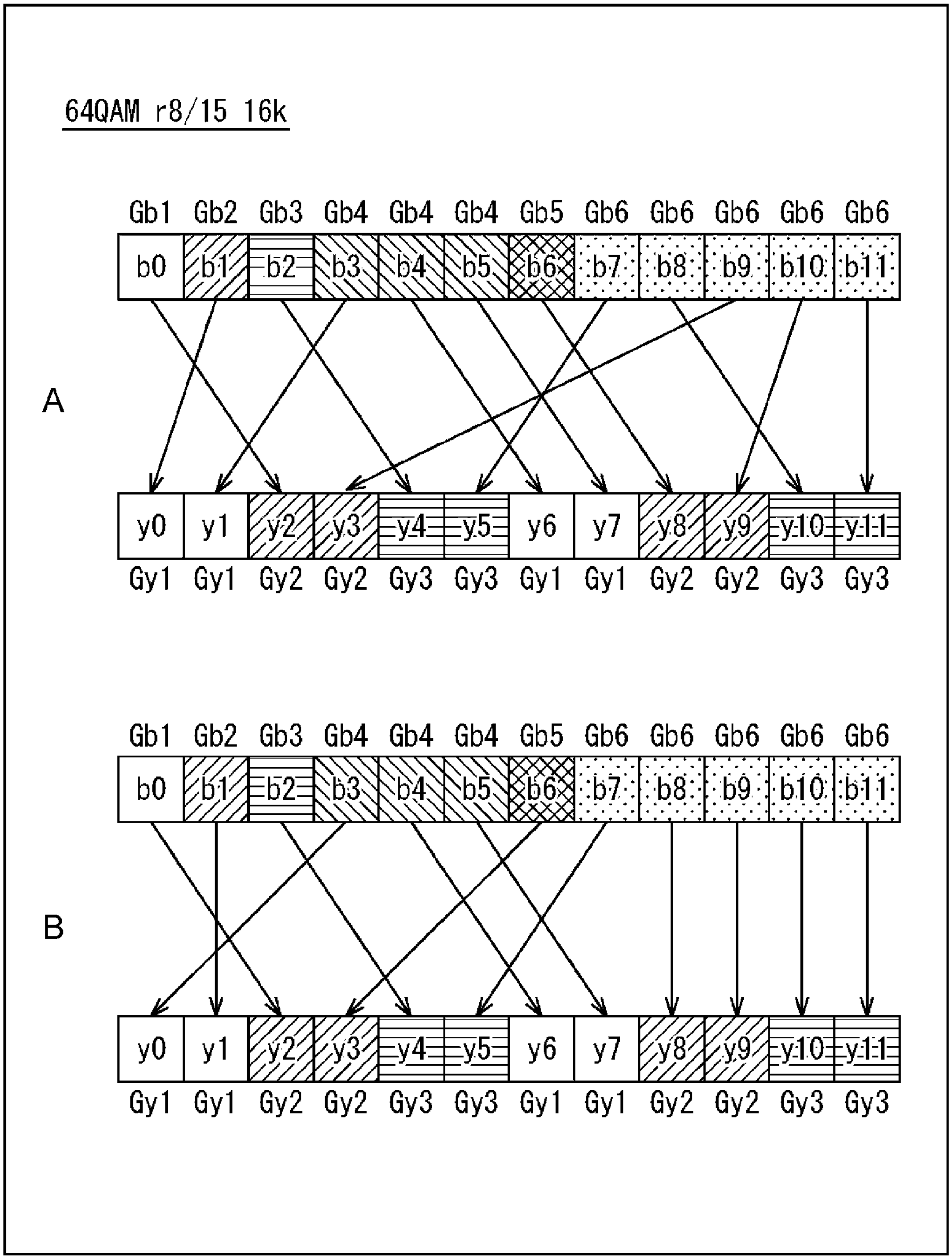
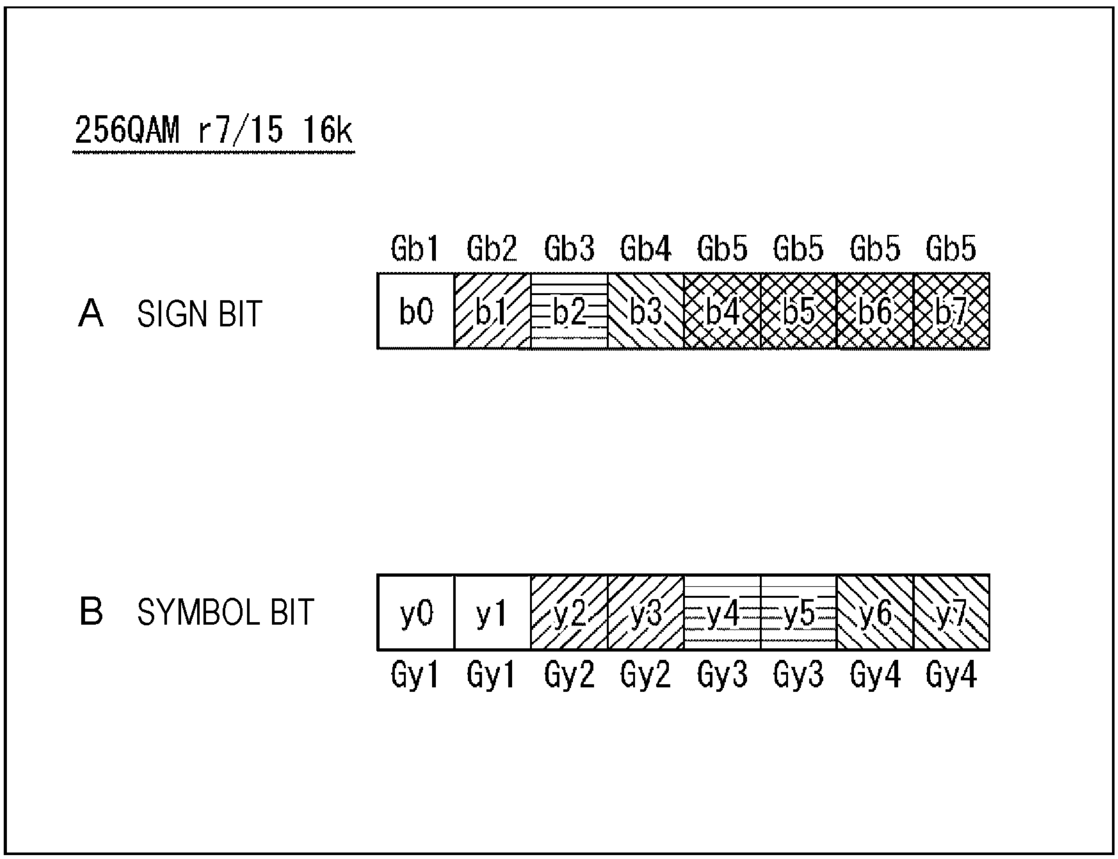

64QAM r8/15 16k
Gb1: 1bit
Gb2: 1bit
Gb3: 1bit
Gb4: 3bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb6: 3bit
Gb6: 2bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy3: 1bit
Gy1: 3bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy3: 3bit
Gy2: 2bit

FIG. 60



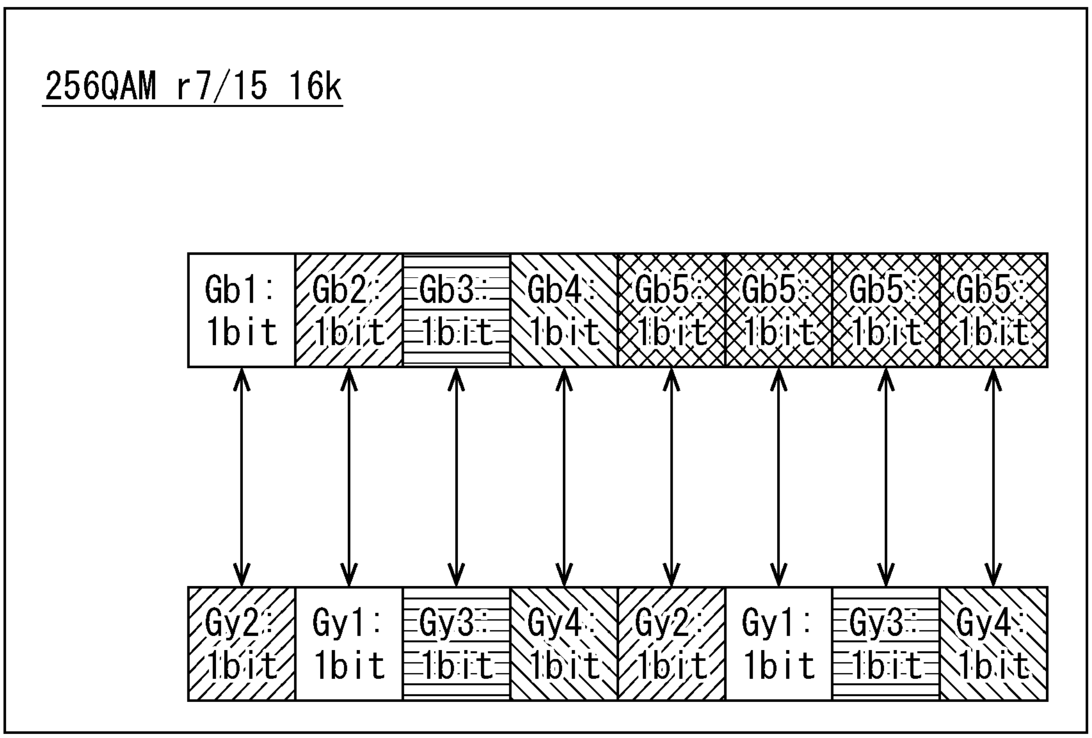
64QAM r8/15 16k
A
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb4 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3
B
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb4 Gb4 Gb5 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6 Gb6
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7 b8 b9 b10 b11
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7 y8 y9 y10 y11
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3

FIG. 61



256QAM r7/15 16k
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
A SIGN BIT
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
B SYMBOL BIT
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy4 Gy4

FIG. 62



256QAM r7/15 16k
Gb1: 1bit
Gb2: 1bit
Gb3: 1bit
Gb4: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gb5: 1bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy3: 1bit
Gy4: 1bit
Gy2: 1bit
Gy1: 1bit
Gy3: 1bit
Gy4: 1bit

FIG. 63

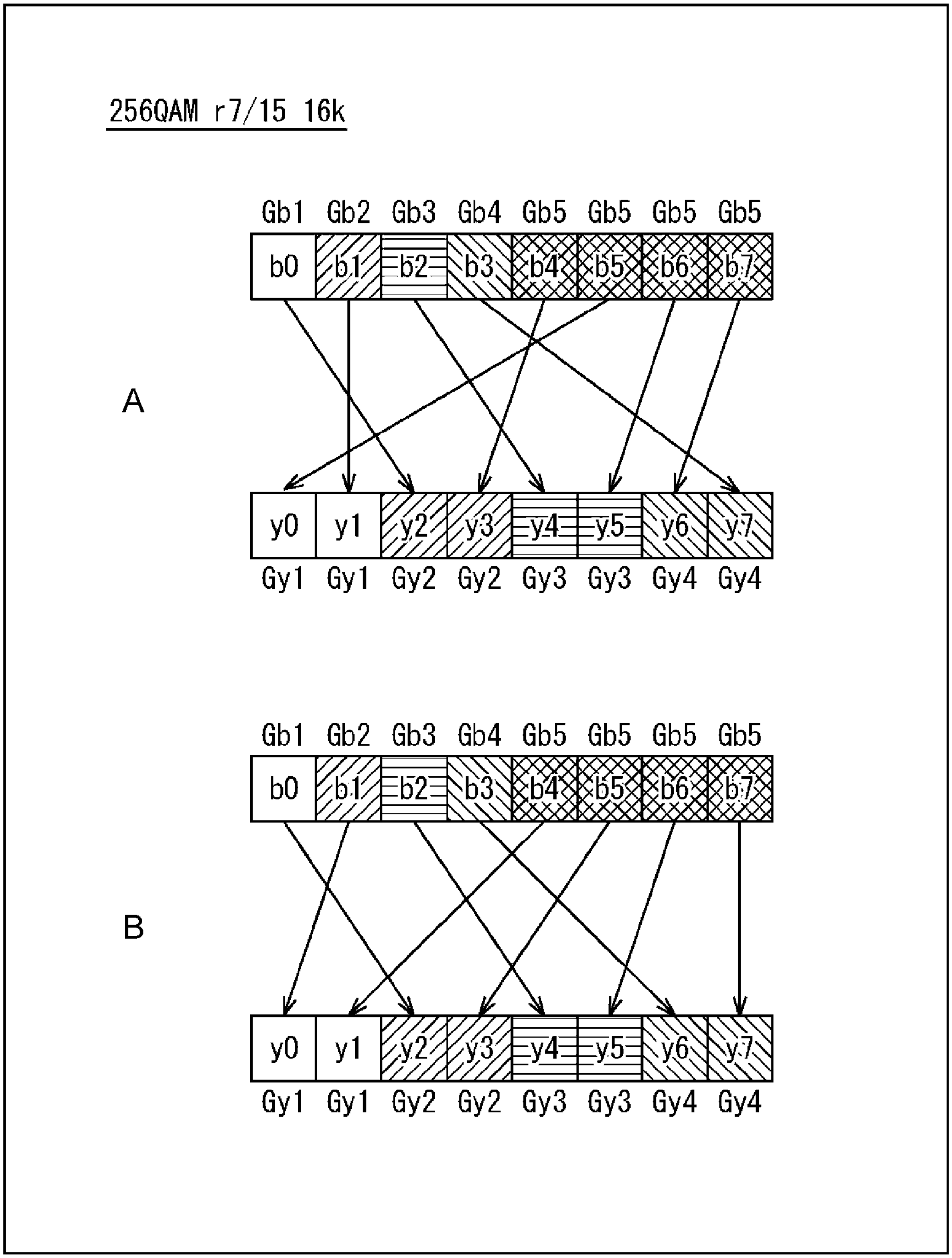

256QAM r7/15 16k
A
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy4 Gy4
B
Gb1 Gb2 Gb3 Gb4 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5 Gb5
b0 b1 b2 b3 b4 b5 b6 b7
y0 y1 y2 y3 y4 y5 y6 y7
Gy1 Gy1 Gy2 Gy2 Gy3 Gy3 Gy4 Gy4

FIG. 64

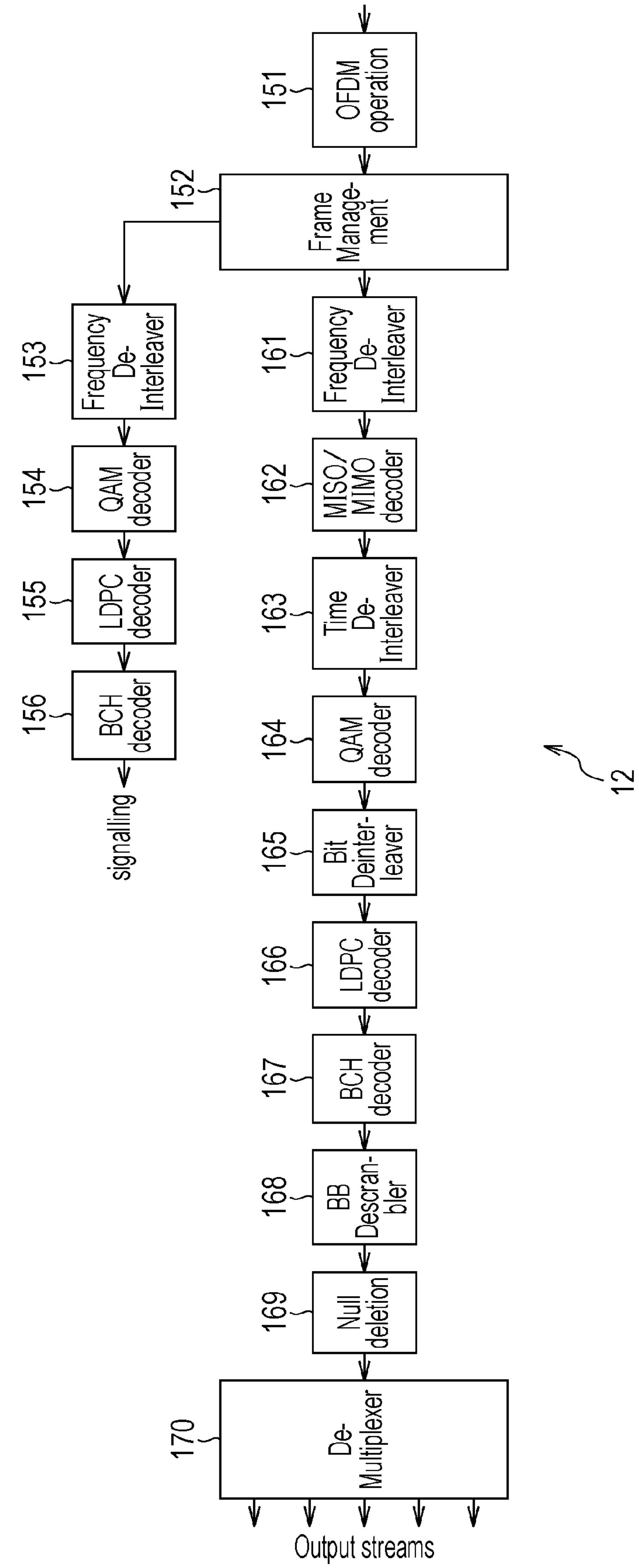

151
OFDM operation
152
Frame Manage-ment
153
Frequency De-Interleaver
154
QAM decoder
155
LDPC decoder
156
BCH decoder
signalling
161
Frequency De-Interleaver
162
MISO/MIMO decoder
163
Time De-Interleaver
164
QAM decoder
165
Bit Deinter-leaver
166
LDPC decoder
167
BCH decoder
168
BB Descran-bler
169
Null deletion
170
De-Multiplexer
Output streams
12

FIG. 65

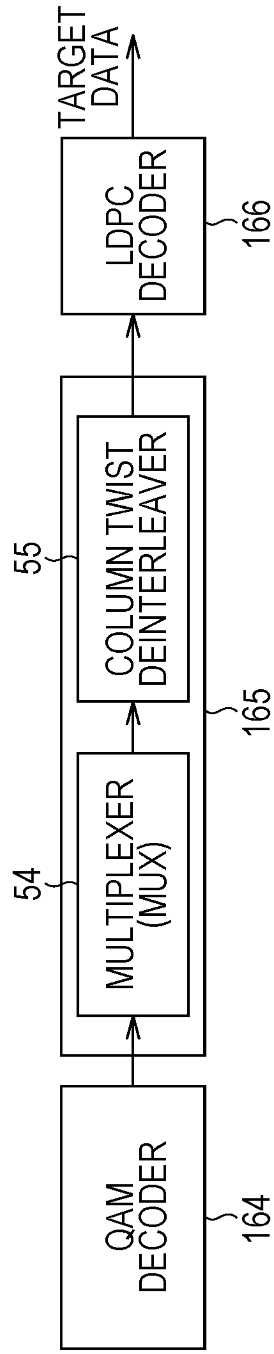

TARGET DATA
LDPC DECODER
166
55
COLUMN TWIST DEINTERLEAVER
165
54
MULTIPLEXER (MUX)
QAM DECODER
164

FIG. 66

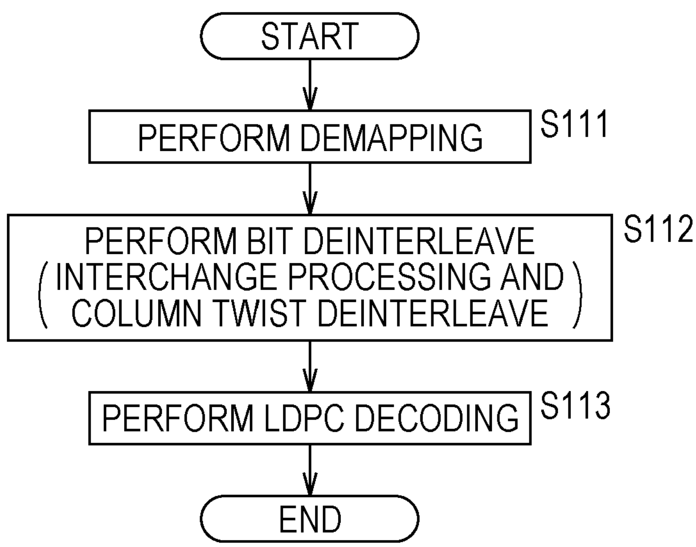

START
PERFORM DEMAPPING
S111
PERFORM BIT DEINTERLEAVE
(INTERCHANGE PROCESSING AND COLUMN TWIST DEINTERLEAVE)
S112
PERFORM LDPC DECODING
S113
END

FIG. 67

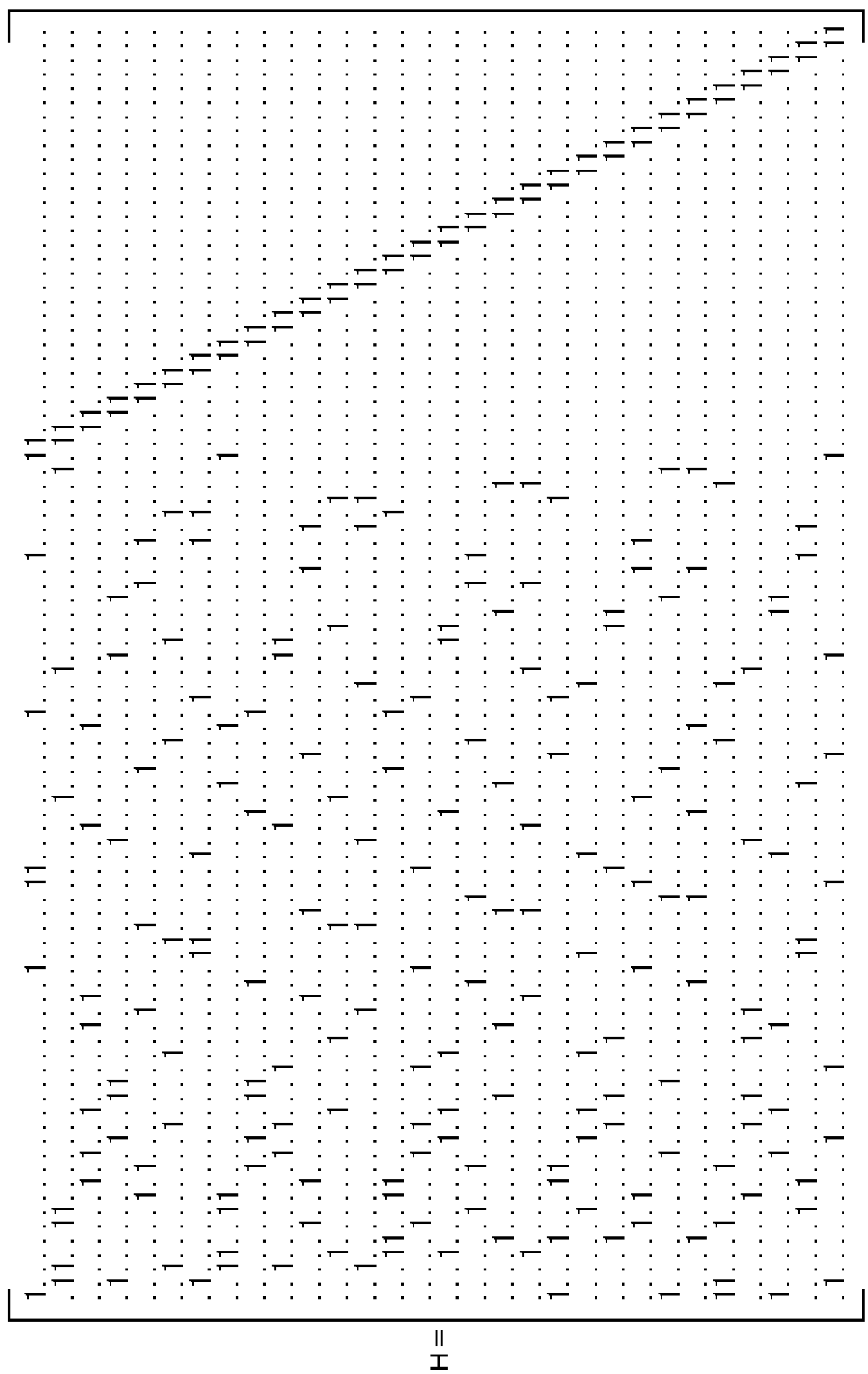


FIG. 68

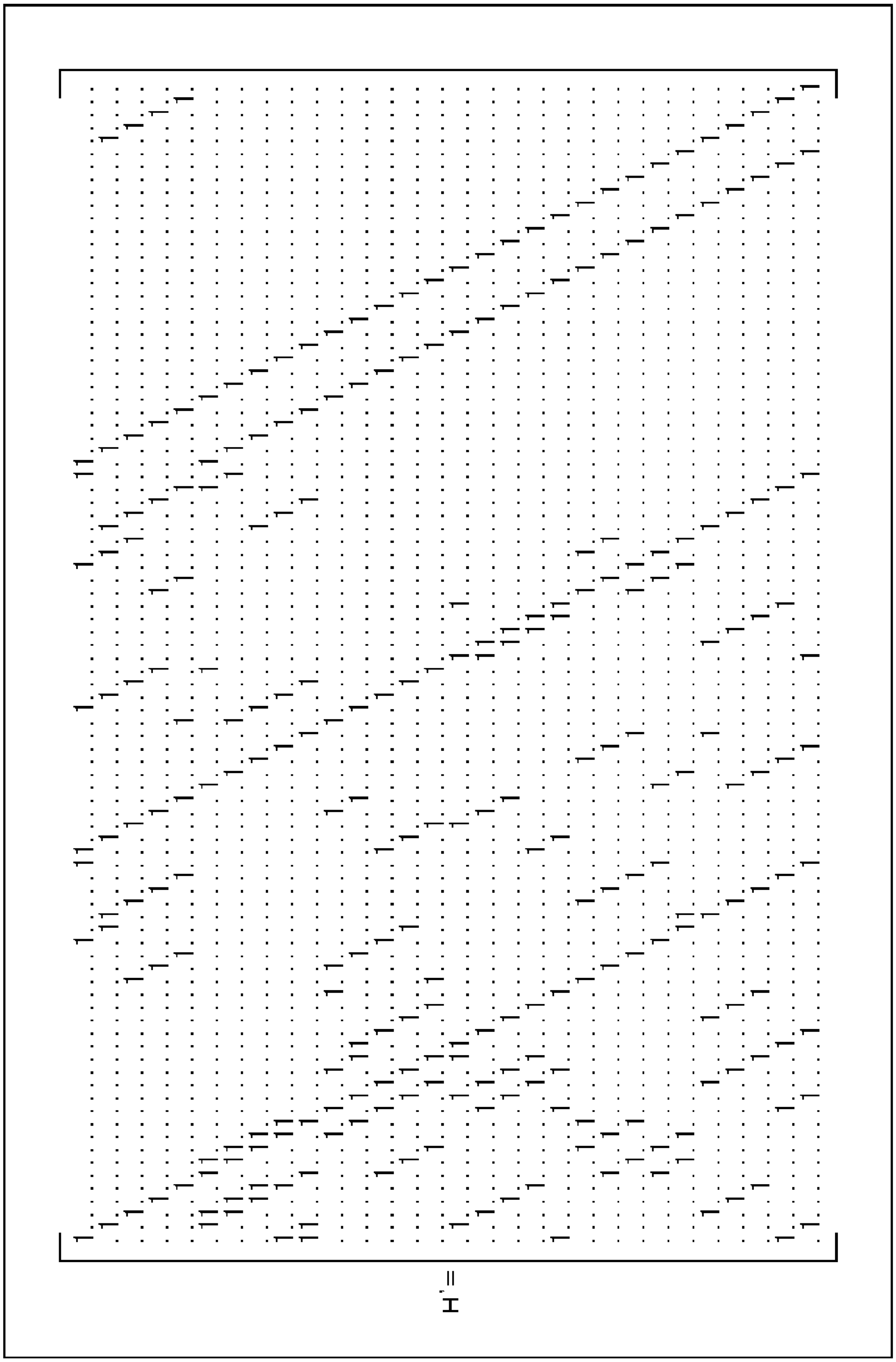


FIG. 69

H'=

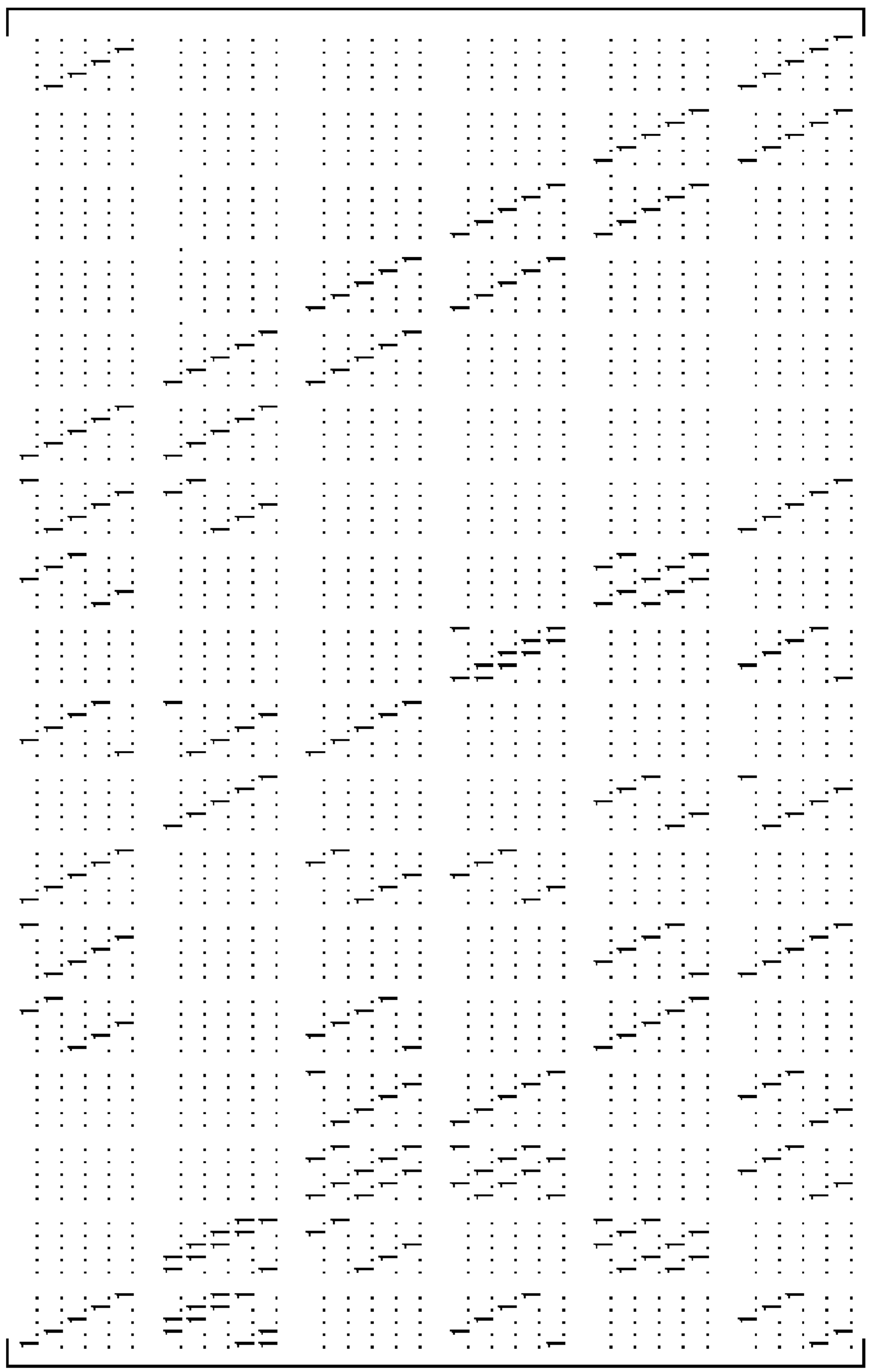


FIG. 70

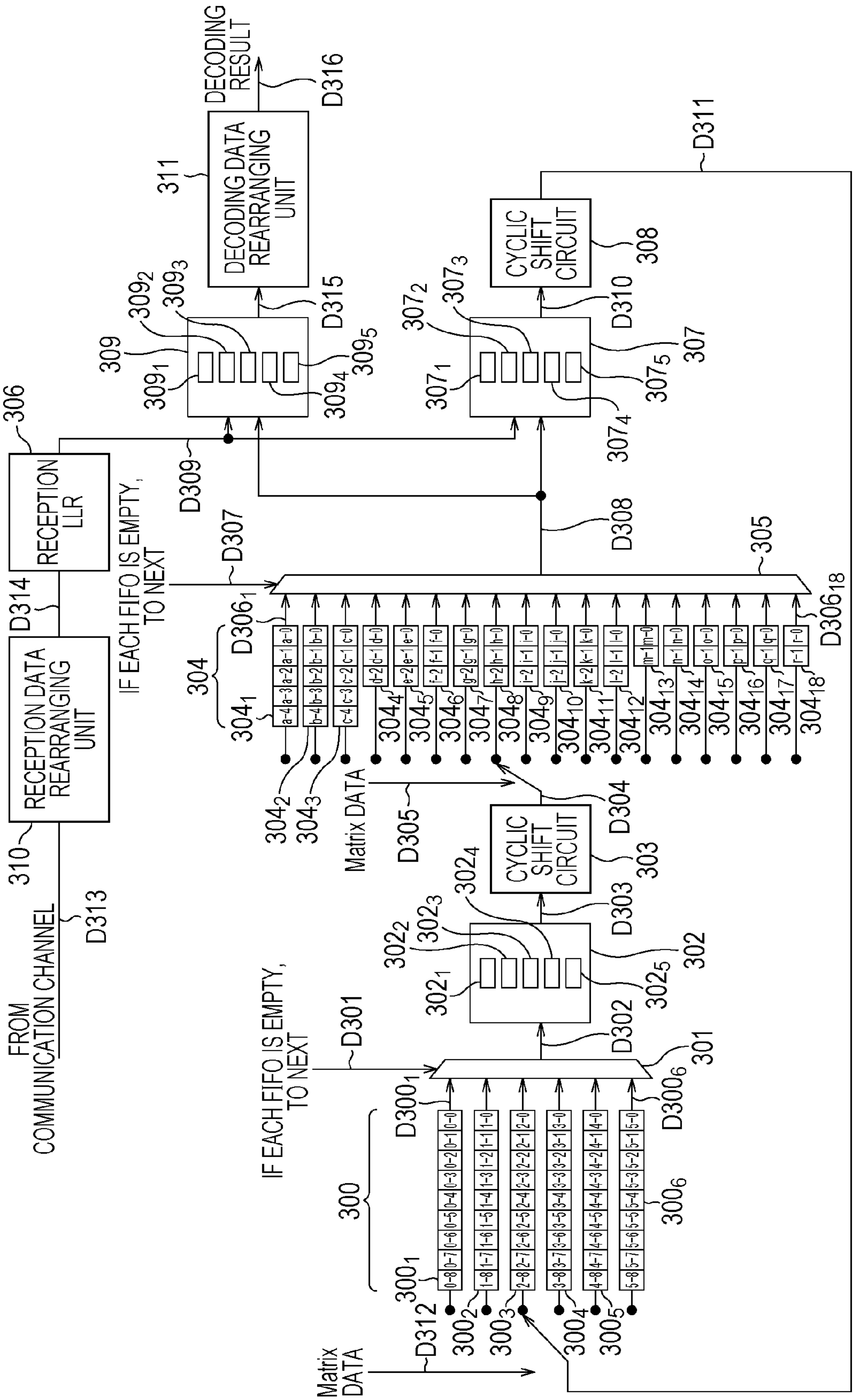
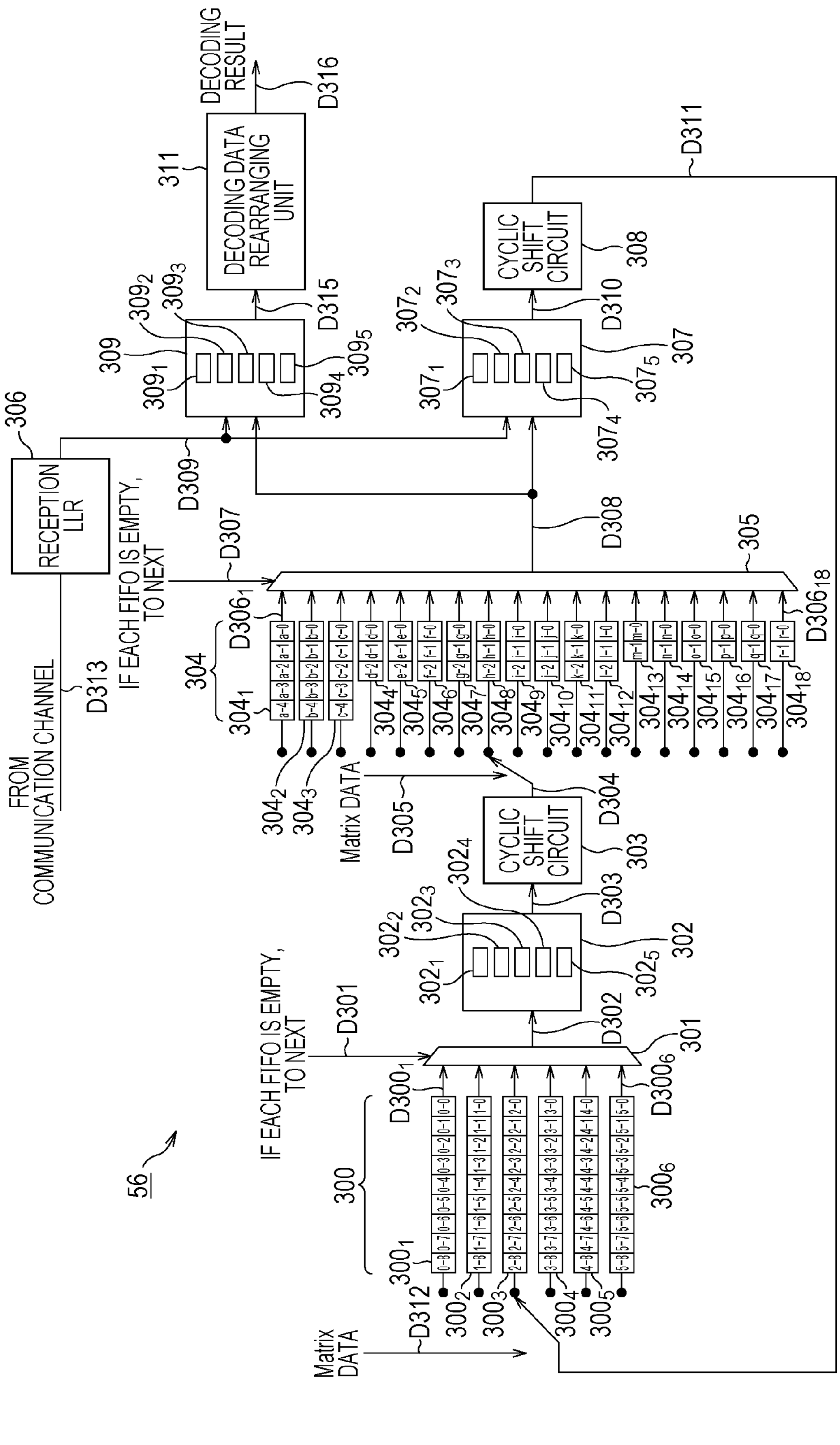

FROM COMMUNICATION CHANNEL
D313
310
RECEPTION DATA REARRANGING UNIT
D314
RECEPTION LLR
306
D309
IF EACH FIFO IS EMPTY, TO NEXT
D307
304
D305
Matrix DATA
D304
CYCLIC SHIFT CIRCUIT
303
D303
302
D302
IF EACH FIFO IS EMPTY, TO NEXT
D301
301
300
Matrix DATA
D312
305
D308
307
D310
CYCLIC SHIFT CIRCUIT
308
D311
309
D315
DECODING DATA REARRANGING UNIT
311
D316
DECODING RESULT

FIG. 71



56
FROM COMMUNICATION CHANNEL
D313
RECEPTION LLR
306
D309
DECODING DATA REARRANGING UNIT
311
DECODING RESULT
D316
D315
CYCLIC SHIFT CIRCUIT
308
D310
D311
IF EACH FIFO IS EMPTY, TO NEXT
D307
305
D308
D306
304
Matrix DATA
D305
D304
CYCLIC SHIFT CIRCUIT
303
D303
302
D302
D301
301
300
D300
Matrix DATA
D312

FIG. 72

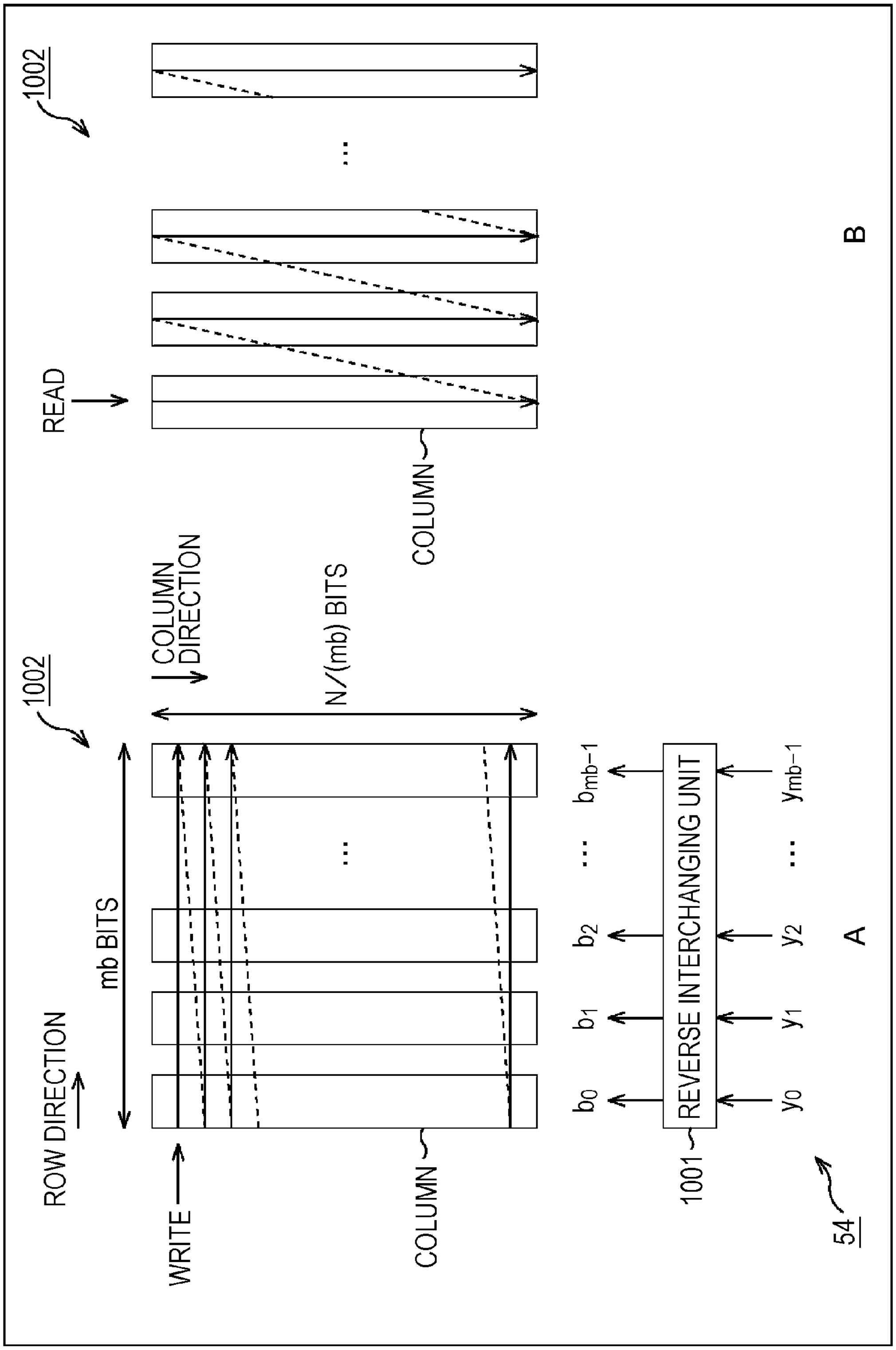

1002
READ
COLUMN
B
1002
COLUMN DIRECTION
N/(mb) BITS
ROW DIRECTION
mb BITS
WRITE
COLUMN
b_0 b_1 b_2 … b_{mb-1}
REVERSE INTERCHANGING UNIT
y_0 y_1 y_2 … y_{mb-1}
1001
A
54

FIG. 73

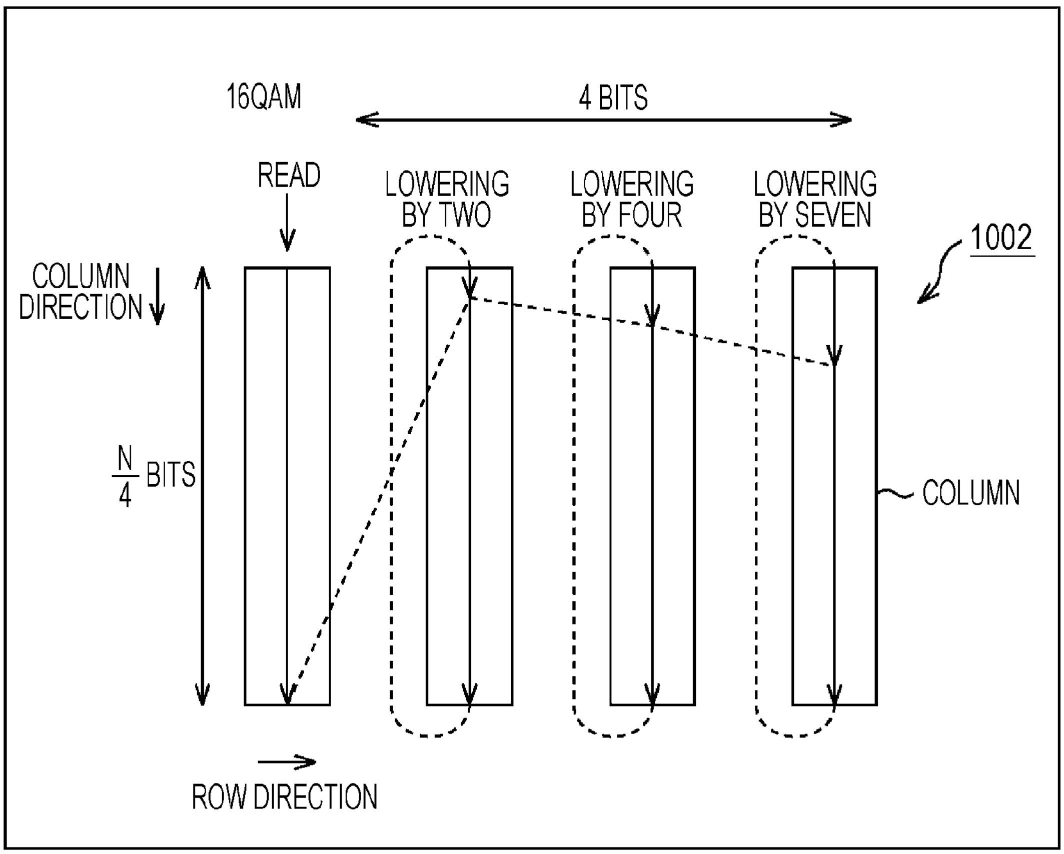

16QAM
4 BITS
READ
LOWERING BY TWO
LOWERING BY FOUR
LOWERING BY SEVEN
1002
COLUMN DIRECTION
N/4 BITS
COLUMN
ROW DIRECTION

FIG. 74

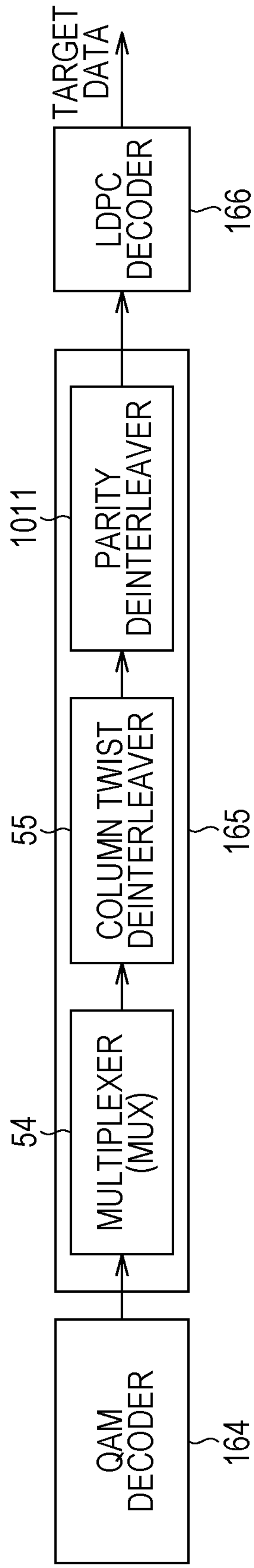

QAM DECODER
164
MULTIPLEXER (MUX)
54
COLUMN TWIST DEINTERLEAVER
55
165
PARITY DEINTERLEAVER
1011
LDPC DECODER
166
TARGET DATA

FIG. 75

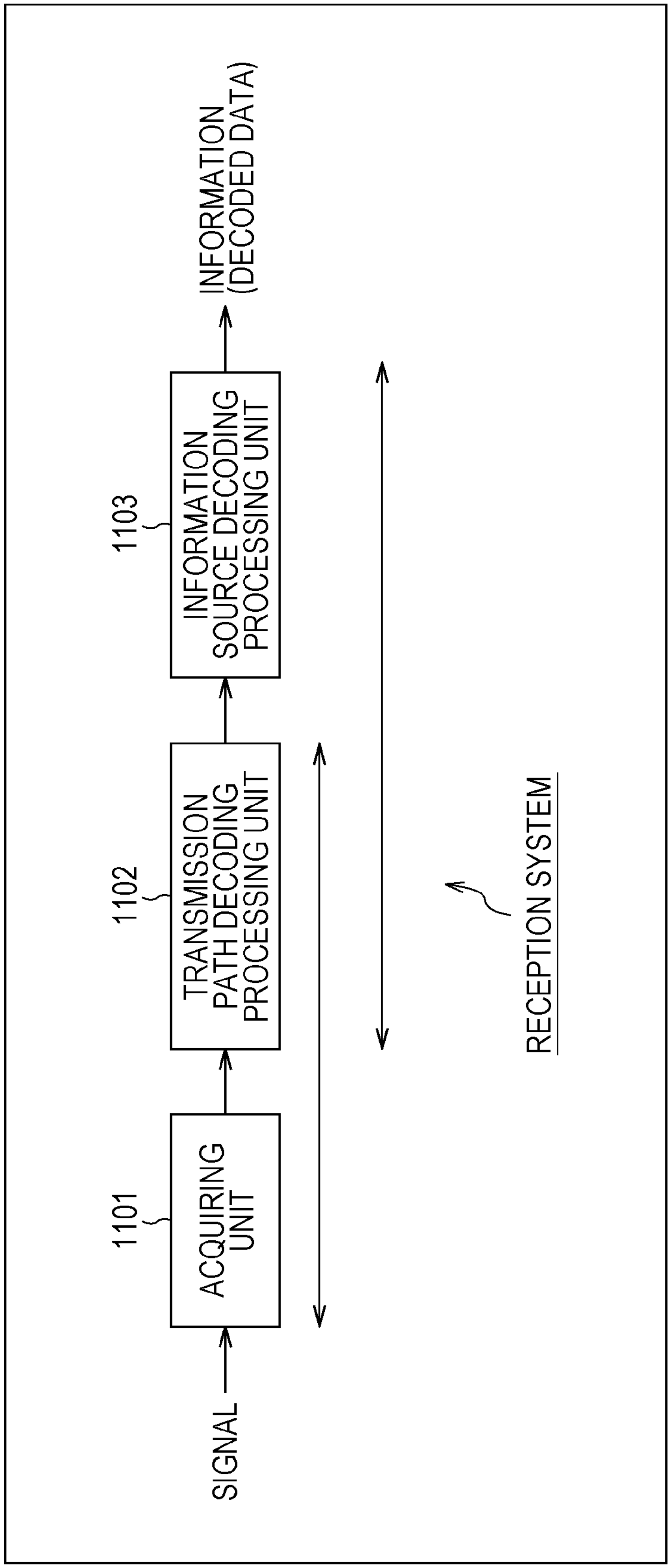

SIGNAL
1101
ACQUIRING UNIT
1102
TRANSMISSION PATH DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
1103
INFORMATION SOURCE DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
INFORMATION (DECODED DATA)
RECEPTION SYSTEM

FIG. 76

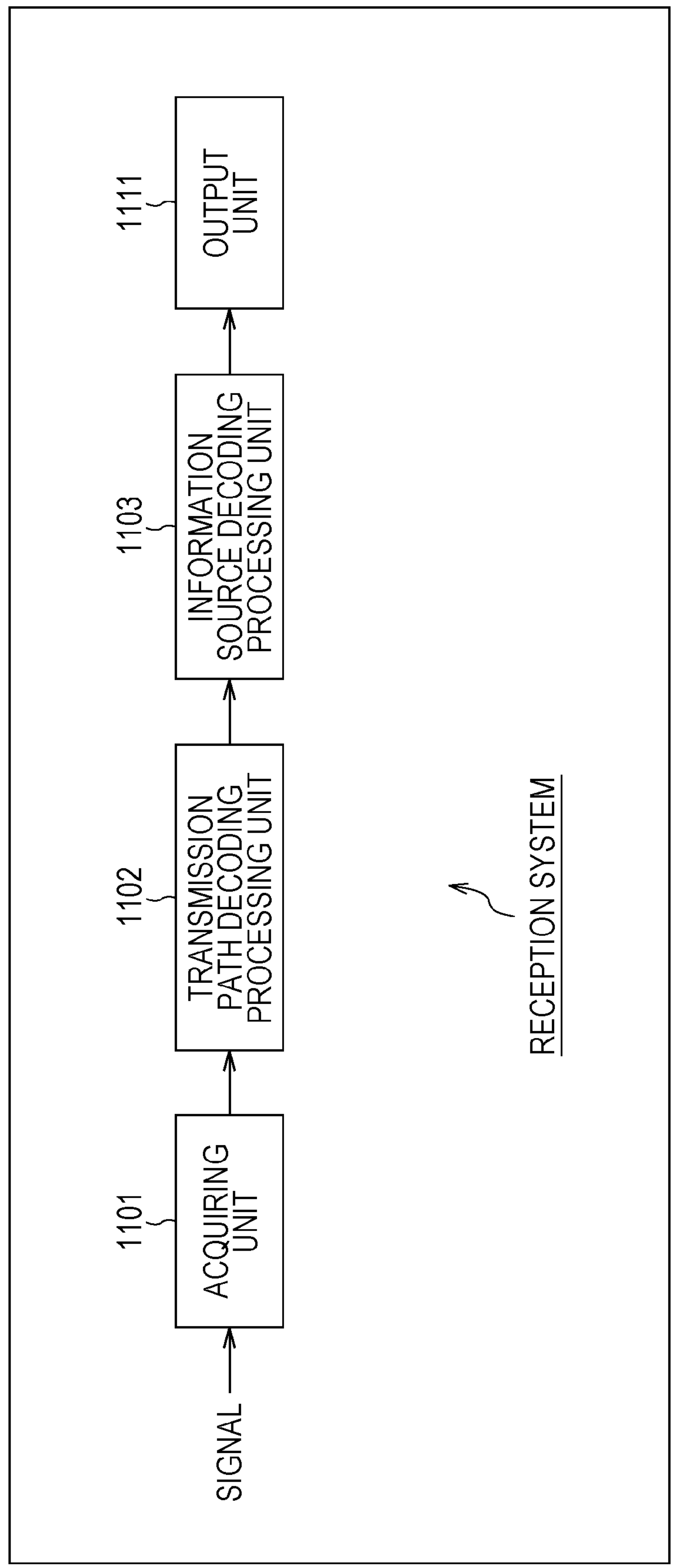

SIGNAL
1101
ACQUIRING UNIT
1102
TRANSMISSION PATH DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
1103
INFORMATION SOURCE DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
1111
OUTPUT UNIT
RECEPTION SYSTEM

FIG. 77

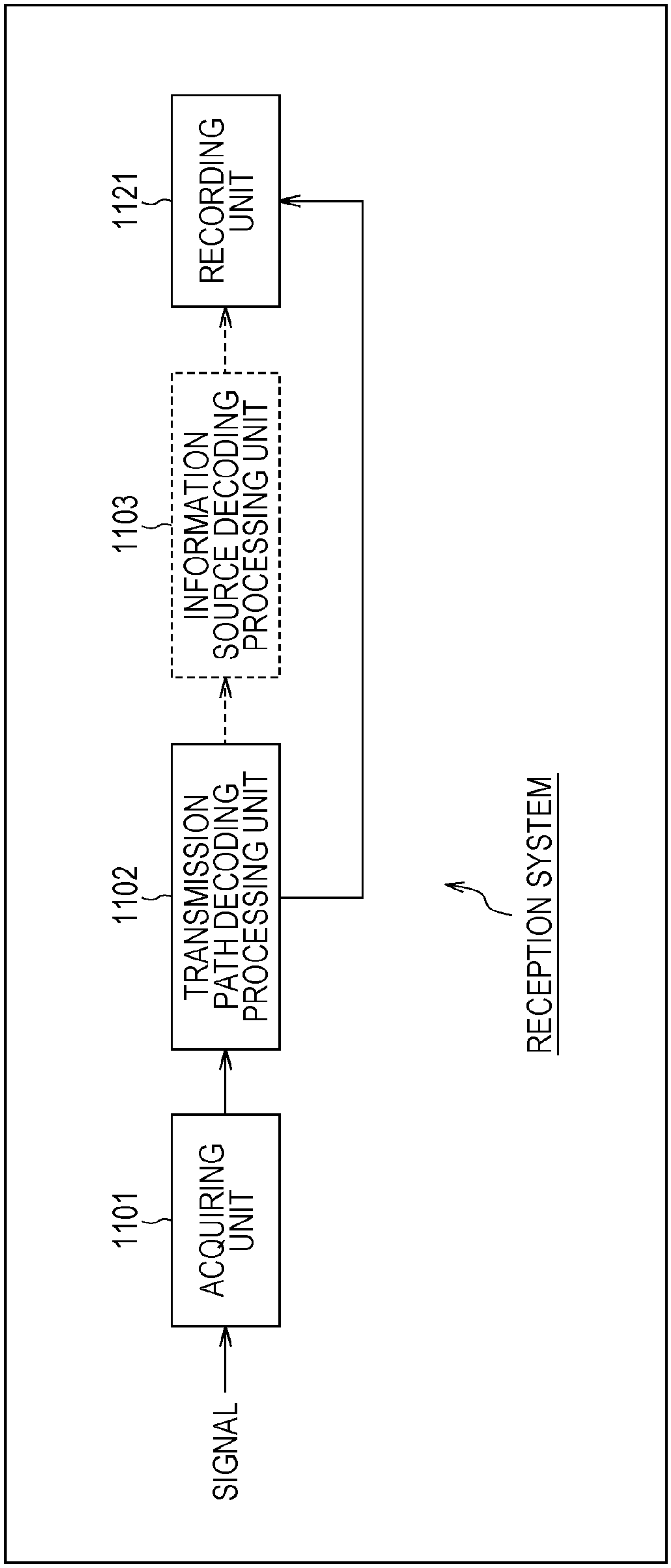
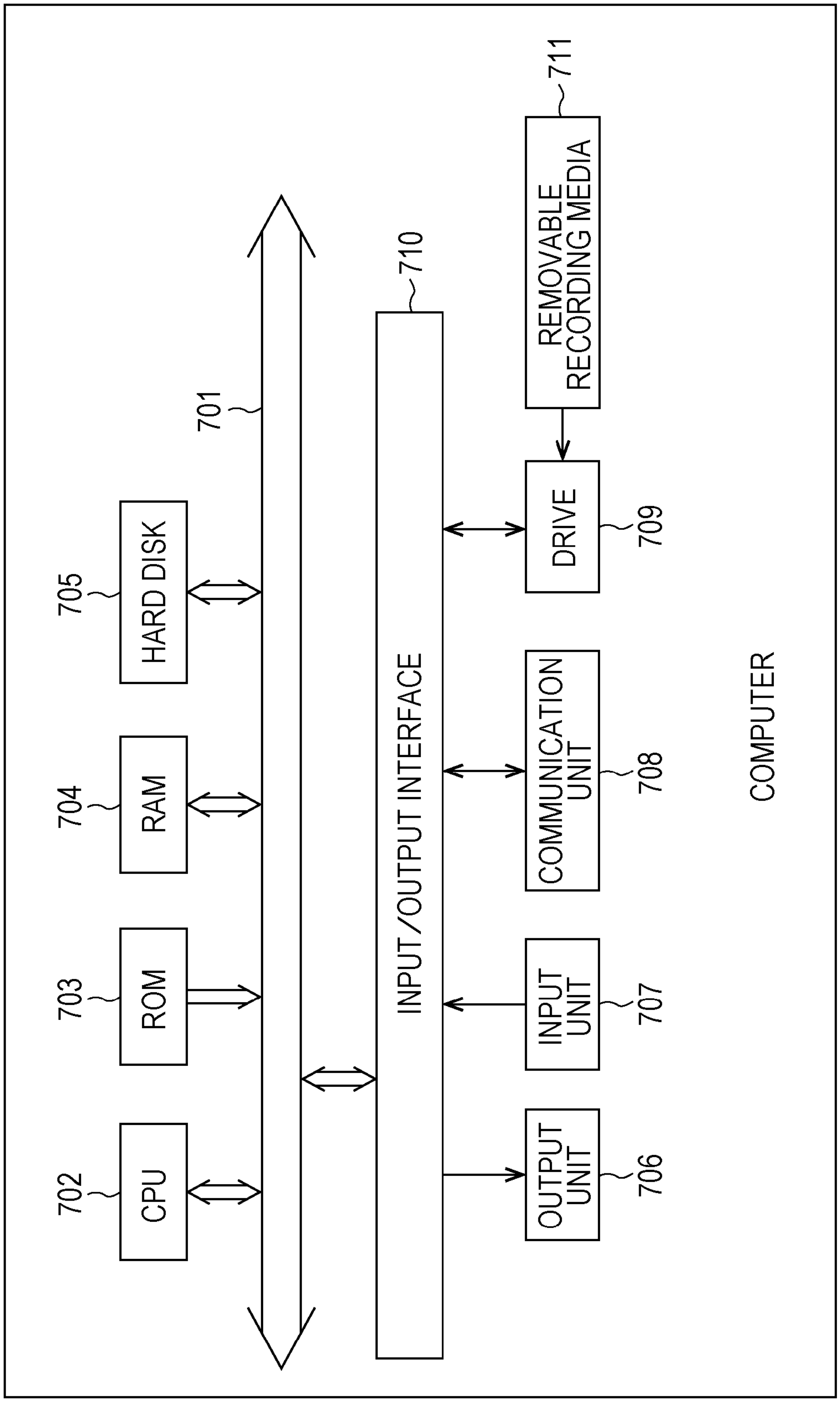

SIGNAL
1101
ACQUIRING UNIT
1102
TRANSMISSION PATH DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
1103
INFORMATION SOURCE DECODING PROCESSING UNIT
1121
RECORDING UNIT
RECEPTION SYSTEM

FIG. 78


701
702
CPU
703
ROM
704
RAM
705
HARD DISK
710
INPUT/OUTPUT INTERFACE
706
OUTPUT UNIT
707
INPUT UNIT
708
COMMUNICATION UNIT
709
DRIVE
711
REMOVABLE RECORDING MEDIA
COMPUTER

DATA PROCESSING DEVICE AND DATA PROCESSING METHOD

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present technique relates to a data processing device and a data processing method and particularly, to a data processing device and a data processing method that enable resistance to error of data to be improved.

BACKGROUND ART

A Low Density Parity Check (LDPC) code has the high error correction capability and has been recently adopted widely to a transmission system including satellite digital broadcasting such as Digital Video Broadcasting (DVB)-S.2 performed in Europe (for example, refer to Non-Patent Document 1). In addition, adopting of the LDPC code to next-generation terrestrial digital broadcasting has been examined.

From a recent study, it is known that performance near a Shannon limit is obtained from the LDPC code when a code length increases, similar to a turbo code. In addition, because the LDPC code has a property that a shortest distance is proportional to the code length, the LDPC code has advantages of a block error probability characteristic being high and a so-called error floor phenomenon observed in a decoding characteristic of the turbo code or the like being rarely generated, as characteristics thereof.

Hereinafter, the LDPC code will be specifically described. The LDPC code is a linear code and it is not necessary for the LDPC code to be a binary code. However, here, it is assumed that the LDPC code is the binary code.

A maximum characteristic of the LDPC code is that a parity check matrix defining the LDPC code is sparse. Here, the sparse matrix is a matrix in which the number of "1" of elements of the matrix is very small (a matrix in which most elements are 0).

FIG. **1** illustrates an example of a parity check matrix H of the LDPC code.

In the parity check matrix H of FIG. **1**, a weight of each column (the column weight) (the number of "1") becomes "3" and a weight of each row (the row weight) becomes "6".

In encoding using the LDPC code (LDPC encoding), for example, a generation matrix G is generated on the basis of the parity check matrix H and the generation matrix G is multiplied with binary information bits, so that a code word (LDPC code) is generated.

Specifically, an encoding device that performs the LDPC encoding first calculates the generation matrix G in which an expression $GH^T=0$ is realized, between a transposed matrix H^T of the parity check matrix H and the generation matrix G. Here, when the generation matrix G is a K×N matrix, the encoding device multiplies the generation matrix G with a bit string (vector u) of information bits consisting of K bits and generates a code word c (=uG) consisting of N bits. The code word (LDPC code) that is generated by the encoding device is received at a reception side through a predetermined communication channel.

The LDPC code can be decoded by an algorithm called probabilistic decoding suggested by Gallager, that is, a message passing algorithm using belief propagation on a so-called Tanner graph, consisting of a variable node (also referred to as a message node) and a check node. Here, the variable node and the check node are appropriately referred to as nodes simply hereinafter.

FIG. **2** illustrates a sequence of decoding of the LDPC code.

Hereinafter, a real value (reception LLR) that is obtained by representing the likelihood of "0" of a value of an i-th sign bit of the LDPC code (one code word) received by the reception side by a log likelihood ratio is appropriately referred to as a reception value u_{0i}. In addition, a message output from the check node is referred to as u_j and a message output from the variable node is referred to as v_i.

First, in decoding of the LDPC code, as illustrated in FIG. **2**, in step S**11**, the LDPC code is received, the message (check node message) u_j is initialized to "0", and a variable k taking an integer as a counter of repetition processing is initialized to "0", and the processing proceeds to step S**12**. In step S**12**, the message (variable node message) v_i is acquired by performing an operation (variable node operation) represented by an expression (1), on the basis of the reception value u_{0i} obtained by receiving the LDPC code, and the message u_j is acquired by performing an operation (check node operation) represented by an expression (2), on the basis of the message v_i.

[Formula 1]

$$v_i = u_{0i} + \sum_{i=1}^{d_v-1} u_j \tag{1}$$

[Formula 2]

$$\tanh\left(\frac{u_j}{2}\right) = \prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1} \tanh\left(\frac{v_i}{2}\right) \tag{2}$$

Here, d_v and d_c in the expressions (1) and (2) represent parameters that show numbers of "1" of the parity check matrix H in a vertical direction (column) and a horizontal direction (row), respectively, and can be arbitrarily set, respectively. For example, in the case of a (3, 6) code, $d_v=3$ and $d_c=6$.

In the variable node operation of the expression (1) and the check node operation of the expression (2), because a message input from an edge (line connecting the variable node and the check node) for outputting the message is not an operation target, an operation range becomes 1 to d_v-1 or 1 to d_c-1. The check node operation of the expression (2) is performed actually by previously making a table of a function R (v_1, v_2) represented by an expression (3) defined by one output with respect to two inputs v_1 and v_2 and using the table consecutively (recursively), as represented by an expression (4).

[Formula 3]

$$X=\sim 2\tan^{-1}[\tan h(v_1/2)\tan h(v_2/2)]=R(v_1,v_2) \tag{3}$$

[Formula 4]

$$u_j=R(v_1,R(v_2,R(v_3, \ldots R(v_{d_0-2},V_{d_0-1})))) \tag{4}$$

In step S**12**, the variable k is incremented by "1" and the processing proceeds to step S**13**. In step S**13**, it is determined whether the variable k is more than the predetermined repeat decoding count C. When it is determined in step S**13** that the variable k is not more than C, the processing returns to step S**12** and the same processing is repeated hereinafter.

When it is determined in step S**13** that the variable k is more than C, the processing proceeds to step S**14**, the message v_i that corresponds to a decoding result to be finally output is acquired by performing an operation represented by an expression (5) and is output, and the decoding processing of the LDPC code ends.

[Formula 5]

$$v_i = u_{0i} + \sum_{j=1}^{d_y} u_j \tag{5}$$

Here, the operation of the expression (5) is performed using messages u_j from all edges connected to the variable node, different from the variable node operation of the expression (1).

FIG. **3** illustrates an example of the parity check matrix H of the (3, 6) LDPC code (an encoding rate of 1/2 and a code length of 12).

In the parity check matrix H of FIG. **3**, a weight of a column is set to 3 and a weight of a row is set to 6, similar to FIG. **1**.

FIG. **4** illustrates a Tanner graph of the parity check matrix H of FIG. **3**.

In FIG. **4**, the check node is represented by plus "+" and the variable node is represented by equal "=". The check node and the variable node correspond to the row and the column of the parity check matrix H. A line that connects the check node and the variable node is the edge and corresponds to "1" of elements of the parity check matrix.

That is, when an element of a j-th row and an i-th column of the parity check matrix is 1, in FIG. **4**, an i-th variable node (node of "=") from the upper side and a j-th check node (node of "+") from the upper side are connected by the edge. The edge shows that a sign bit corresponding to the variable node has a restriction condition corresponding to the check node.

In a Sum Product Algorithm that is a decoding method of the LDPC code, the variable node operation and the check node operation are repetitively performed.

FIG. **5** illustrates the variable node operation that is performed by the variable node.

In the variable node, the message v_i that corresponds to the edge for calculation is acquired by the variable node operation of the expression (1) using messages u_l and u_2 from the remaining edges connected to the variable node and the reception value u_{0i}. The messages that correspond to the other edges are also acquired by the same method.

FIG. **6** illustrates the check node operation that is performed by the check node.

Here, the check node operation of the expression (2) can be rewritten by an expression (6) using a relation of an expression $a\times b=\exp\{\ln(|a|)+\ln(|b|)\}\times\mathrm{sign}(a)\times\mathrm{sign}(b)$. However, sign(x) is 1 in the case of $x\geq 0$ and is -1 in the case of $x<0$.

[Formula 6]

$$\begin{aligned} u_j &= 2\tanh^{-1}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1}\tanh\left(\frac{v_i}{2}\right)\right) \\ &= 2\tanh^{-1}\left[\exp\left\{\sum_{i=1}^{d_0-1}\ln\left(\left|\tanh\left(\frac{v_i}{2}\right)\right|\right)\right\}\times\prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1}\mathrm{sign}\left(\tanh\left(\frac{v_i}{2}\right)\right)\right] \\ &= 2\tanh^{-1}\left[\exp\left\{-\left(\sum_{i=1}^{d_c-1}-\ln\left(\tanh\left(\frac{|v_i|}{2}\right)\right)\right)\right\}\right]\times\prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1}\mathrm{sign}(v_i) \end{aligned} \tag{6}$$

In $x\geq 0$, if a function $\phi(x)$ is defined as an expression $\phi(x)=\ln(\tan h(x/2))$, an expression $\phi^{-1}(x)=2\tan h^{-1}(e^{-x})$ is realized. For this reason, the expression (6) can be transformed into an expression (7).

[Formula 7]

$$u_j = \phi^{-1}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{d_c-1}\phi(|v_i|)\right)\times\prod_{i=1}^{d_c-1}\mathrm{sign}(v_i) \tag{7}$$

In the check node, the check node operation of the expression (2) is performed according to the expression (7).

That is, in the check node, as illustrated in FIG. **6**, the message u_j that corresponds to the edge for calculation is acquired by the check node operation of the expression (7) using messages v_1, v_2, v_3, v_4, and v_5 from the remaining edges connected to the check node. The messages that correspond to the other edges are also acquired by the same method.

The function $\phi(x)$ of the expression (7) can be represented as an expression $\phi(x)=\ln((e^x+1)/(e^x-1))$ and $\phi(x)=\phi^{-1}(x)$ is satisfied in $x>0$. When the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ are mounted to hardware, the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ may be mounted using an Look Up Table (LUT). However, both the functions $\phi(x)$ and $\phi^{-1}(x)$ become the same LUT.

CITATION LIST

Non-Patent Document

Non-Patent Document 1: DVB-S.2: ETSI EN 302 307 V1.1.2 (2006 June)

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

Problems to be Solved by the Invention

The LDPC code is adopted in DVB-S.2 to be a standard of satellite digital broadcasting or DVB-T.2 to be a standard of next-generation territorial digital broadcasting. In addition, adoption of the LDPC code in DVB-C.2 to be a standard of next-generation Cable Television (CATV) digital broadcasting is scheduled.

In digital broadcasting based on a DVB standard such as the DVB-S.2, the LDPC code becomes a symbol (symbolized) of orthogonal modulation (digital modulation) such as Quadrature Phase Shift Keying (QPSK) and the symbol is mapped to a signal point and is transmitted.

In the symbolization of the LDPC code, interchanging of sign bits of the LDPC code is performed in a unit of sign bits of two bits or more and the sign bits after the interchanging become bits of the symbol.

As a method of interchanging the sign bits to symbolize the LDPC code, various methods are suggested. For example, the interchange method is also defined in the DVB-T.2.

Meanwhile, the DVB-T.2 is a standard of digital broadcasting exclusively used for a fixed terminal such as a television receiver installed in the home or the like and may not be appropriate in digital broadcasting exclusively used for a mobile terminal.

That is, as compared with the fixed terminal, in the mobile terminal, it is necessary to decrease a circuit scale and decrease consumption power. Therefore, in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, in order to alleviate load necessary for processing such as decoding of the LDPC code in the mobile terminal, the repeat count (repeat decoding count C) of decoding of the LDPC code or the code length of the LDPC code may be restricted more than the case of the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the fixed terminal.

However, it is necessary to maintain resistance to error to some extent, under the restriction.

The present technique has been made in view of the above circumstances and enables resistance to error of data such as an LDPC code to be improved.

Solutions to Problems

A data processing device/data processing method according to a first aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including an encoding unit/step that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code, and an interchanging unit/step that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464. When sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

In the first aspect described above, the LDPC encoding in which the code length is 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 8/15 is performed on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code and the sign bits of the LDPC code are interchanged with the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to any one of the 16 signal points determined by the 16QAM. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

25 272 1015 7464. When the sign bits of the 8 bits stored in the 8 storage units having the storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 8 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 are interchanged with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

A data processing device/data processing method according to a second aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including an encoding unit/step that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code, and an interchanging unit/step that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005. When sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

In the second aspect described above, the LDPC encoding in which the code length is the 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 7/15 is performed on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code and the sign bits of the LDPC code are interchanged with the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to any one of the 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005. When the sign bits of the 12 bits stored in the 12 storage units having the storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 12 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 are interchanged with the bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

A data processing device/data processing method according to a third aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including an encoding unit/step that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code, and an interchanging unit/step that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

In the third aspect described above, the LDPC encoding in which the code length is the 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 8/15 is performed on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code and the sign bits of the LDPC code are interchanged with the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to any one of the 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464. When the sign bits of the 12 bits stored in the 12 storage units having the storage capacities of the 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 12 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 are interchanged with the bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

A data processing device/data processing method according to a fourth aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including a reverse interchanging unit/step that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, and a decoding unit/step that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit/step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

In the fourth aspect described above, the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to any one of the 16 signal points determined by the 16QAM is interchanged with the sign bits of the LDPC code in which the code length is the 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 8/15 and the interchanged LDPC code is decoded on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When the sign bits of the 8 bits stored in the 8 storage units having the storage capacities of the 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 8 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 are interchanged with the bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464.

A data processing device/data processing method according to a fifth aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including a reverse interchanging unit/step that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, and a decoding unit/step that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit/step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005

In the fifth aspect described above, the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to any one of the 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM are interchanged with the sign bits of the LDPC code in which the code length is the 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 7/15 and the interchanged LDPC code is decoded on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When the sign bits of the 12 bits stored in the 12 storage units having the storage capacities of the 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 12 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 are interchanged with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005.

A data processing device/data processing method according to a sixth aspect of the present technique is a data processing device/data processing method including a reverse interchanging unit/step that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, and a decoding unit/step that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit/step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit/step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively. The LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits. The parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits. The information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table. The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

In the sixth aspect described above, the symbol bits of the symbol corresponding to anyone of the 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM are interchanged with the sign bits of the LDPC code in which the code length is the 16200 bits and the encoding rate is 8/15 and the interchanged LDPC code is decoded on the basis of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code. When the sign bits of the 12 bits stored in the 12 storage units having the storage capacities of the 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to the two consecutive symbols, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits is set as the bit b#i, the (#i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the 12 bits of the two symbols is set as the bit y#i, and the bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 are interchanged with the bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively. The LDPC code includes the information bits and the parity bits, the parity check matrix includes the information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and the parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits, the information matrix portion is represented by the parity check matrix initial value table, and the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

The data processing device may be an independent device and may be an internal block constituting one device.

Effects of the Invention

According to the present technique, resistance to error can be improved.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

FIG. **1** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix H of an LDPC code.

FIG. **2** is a flowchart illustrating a decoding sequence of an LDPC code.

FIG. **3** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code.

FIG. **4** is a diagram illustrating a Tanner graph of a parity check matrix.

FIG. **5** is a diagram illustrating a variable node.

FIG. **6** is a diagram illustrating a check node.

FIG. **7** is a diagram illustrating a configuration example of an embodiment of a transmission system to which the present technique is applied.

FIG. **8** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a transmitting device **11**.

FIG. **9** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a bit interleaver **116**.

FIG. **10** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix.

FIG. **11** is a diagram illustrating a parity matrix.

FIG. **12** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix of an LDPC code defined in a standard of DVB-S.2.

FIG. **13** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix of an LDPC code defined in a standard of DVB-S.2.

FIG. **14** is a diagram illustrating a signal point arrangement of 16QAM.

FIG. **15** is a diagram illustrating a signal point arrangement of 64QAM.

FIG. **16** is a diagram illustrating a signal point arrangement of 64QAM.

FIG. **17** is a diagram illustrating a signal point arrangement of 64QAM.

FIG. **18** is a diagram illustrating processing of a demultiplexer **25**.

FIG. **19** is a diagram illustrating processing of a demultiplexer **25**.

FIG. **20** is a diagram illustrating a Tanner graph for decoding of an LDPC code.

FIG. **21** is a diagram illustrating a parity matrix H_T becoming a staircase structure and a Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T.

FIG. **22** is a diagram illustrating a parity matrix H_T of a parity check matrix H corresponding to an LDPC code after parity interleave.

FIG. **23** is a diagram illustrating a transformation parity check matrix.

FIG. **24** is a diagram illustrating processing of a column twist interleaver **24**.

FIG. **25** is a diagram illustrating a column number of a memory **31** necessary for column twist interleave and an address of a write start position.

FIG. **26** is a diagram illustrating a column number of a memory **31** necessary for column twist interleave and an address of a write start position.

FIG. **27** is a flowchart illustrating processing executed by the bit interleaver **116** and a QAM encoder **117**.

FIG. **28** is a diagram illustrating a model of a communication channel adopted by a simulation.

FIG. **29** is a diagram illustrating a relation of an error rate obtained by a simulation and a Doppler frequency f_d of a flutter.

FIG. **30** is a diagram illustrating a relation of an error rate obtained by a simulation and a Doppler frequency f_d of a flutter.

FIG. **31** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of an LDPC encoder **115**.

FIG. **32** is a flowchart illustrating processing of the LDPC encoder **115**.

FIG. **33** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 1/4 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **34** is a diagram illustrating a method of acquiring a parity check matrix H from a parity check matrix initial value table.

FIG. **35** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 1/5 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **36** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 4/15 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **37** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 1/3 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **38** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 2/5 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **39** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 4/9 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **40** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 7/15 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **41** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 8/15 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **42** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 3/5 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **43** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix initial value table in which an encoding rate is 2/3 and a code length is 16200.

FIG. **44** is a diagram illustrating an example of a Tanner graph of an ensemble of a degree sequence having a column weight of 3 and a row weight of 6.

FIG. **45** is a diagram illustrating an example of a Tanner Graph of an ensemble of a multi-edge type.

FIG. **46** is a diagram illustrating a minimum cycle length and a performance threshold of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code having a code length of 16200.

FIG. **47** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix of an LDPC code having a code length of 16200.

FIG. **48** is a diagram illustrating a parity check matrix of an LDPC code having a code length of 16200.

FIG. **49** is a diagram illustrating a simulation result of a BER of an LDPC code having a code length of 16200.

FIG. **50** is a diagram illustrating interchange processing according to a current method.

FIG. **51** is a diagram illustrating interchange processing according to a current method.

FIG. **52** is a diagram illustrating a sign bit group and a symbol bit group when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 16QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **53** is a diagram illustrating an allocation rule when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 16QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **54** is a diagram illustrating interchanging of sign bits according to an allocation rule, when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 16QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **55** is a diagram illustrating a sign bit group and a symbol bit group when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **56** is a diagram illustrating an allocation rule when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **57** is a diagram illustrating interchanging of sign bits according to an allocation rule, when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **58** is a diagram illustrating a sign bit group and a symbol bit group when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **59** is a diagram illustrating an allocation rule when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **60** is a diagram illustrating interchanging of sign bits according to an allocation rule, when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 8/15 is modulated by 64QAM and a multiple b is 2.

FIG. **61** is a diagram illustrating a sign bit group and a symbol bit group when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 256QAM and a multiple b is 1.

FIG. **62** is a diagram illustrating an allocation rule when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 256QAM and a multiple b is 1.

FIG. **63** is a diagram illustrating interchanging of sign bits according to an allocation rule, when an LDPC code having a code length of 16200 and an encoding rate of 7/15 is modulated by 256QAM and a multiple b is 1.

FIG. **64** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a receiving device **12**.

FIG. **65** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a bit deinterleaver **165**.

FIG. **66** is a flowchart illustrating processing executed by a QAM decoder **164**, the bit deinterleaver **165**, and an LDPC decoder **166**.

FIG. **67** is a diagram illustrating an example of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code.

FIG. **68** is a diagram illustrating a matrix (transformation parity check matrix) obtained by executing row replacement and column replacement with respect to a parity check matrix.

FIG. **69** is a diagram illustrating a transformation parity check matrix divided in a 5×5 unit.

FIG. **70** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a decoding device that collectively performs P node operations.

FIG. **71** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the LDPC decoder **166**.

FIG. **72** is a diagram illustrating processing of a multiplexer **54** constituting the bit deinterleaver **165**.

FIG. **73** is a diagram illustrating processing of a column twist deinterleaver **55**.

FIG. **74** is a block diagram illustrating another configuration example of the bit deinterleaver **165**.

FIG. **75** is a block diagram illustrating a first configuration example of a reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

FIG. **76** is a block diagram illustrating a second configuration example of a reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

FIG. **77** is a block diagram illustrating a third configuration example of a reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

FIG. **78** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of an embodiment of a computer to which the present technique is applied.

MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

[Configuration Example of Transmission System to Present Technique is Applied]

FIG. **7** illustrates a configuration example of an embodiment of a transmission system (a system means a logical gathering of a plurality of devices and a device of each configuration may be arranged or may not be arranged in the same casing) to which the present technique is applied.

In FIG. **7**, the transmission system consists of a transmitting device **11** and a receiving device **12**.

The transmitting device **11** transmits (broadcasts) a program that is exclusively used for a fixed terminal or a mobile terminal. That is, the transmitting device **11** encodes target data to be a transmission target such as image data or sound data corresponding to the program exclusively used for the fixed terminal or the mobile terminal with an LDPC code and transmits the LDPC code through, for example, a communication channel **13** to be a ground wave.

The receiving device **12** is, for example, a mobile terminal and receives the LDPC code transmitted from the transmitting device **11** through the communication channel **13**, decodes the LDPC code to obtain the target data, and outputs the target data.

Here, it is known that the LDPC code used by the transmission system of FIG. **7** shows the very high capability in an Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) communication channel.

However, in the communication channel **13** such as the ground wave, burst error or erasure may be generated. For example, in an Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing (OFDM) system, power of a specific symbol may become 0 (erasure) according to delay of an echo (paths other than a main path), under a multi-path environment in which D/U (Desired to Undesired Ratio) is 0 dB (power of Undesired=echo is equal to power of Desired=main path).

In addition, in the flutter (communication channel in which delay is 0 and an echo having a Doppler frequency is added), when D/U is 0 dB, entire power of an OFDM symbol at a specific time may become 0 (erasure) by the Doppler frequency.

Furthermore, the burst error may be generated due to a situation of a wiring line from a receiving unit (not illustrated) of the side of the receiving device **12** such as an antenna receiving a signal from the transmitting device **11** to the receiving device **12** or instability of a power supply of the receiving device **12**.

Meanwhile, in decoding of the LDPC code, in the variable node corresponding to the column of the parity check matrix H and the sign bit of the LDPC code, as illustrated in FIG. **5** described above, the variable node operation of the expression (1) with the addition of (the reception value u_{0i} of) the sign bit of the LDPC code is performed. For this reason, if error is generated in the sign bits used for the variable node operation, precision of the acquired message is deteriorated.

In addition, in the decoding of the LDPC code, in the check node, the check node operation of the expression (7) is performed using the message acquired by the variable node connected to the check node. For this reason, if the number of check nodes in which error (including erasure) is generated simultaneously in (the sign bits of the LDPC codes corresponding to) the plurality of connected variable nodes increases, decoding performance is deteriorated.

That is, if the two or more variable nodes of the variable nodes connected to the check node become simultaneously erasure, the check node returns a message in which the probability of a value being 0 and the probability of a value being 1 are equal to each other, to all the variable nodes. Here, the check node that returns the message of the equal probabilities does not contribute to one decoding processing (one set of the variable node operation and the check node operation). As a result, it is necessary to increase the repeat count of the decoding processing. For this reason, the decoding performance is deteriorated and consumption power of the receiving device **12** that performs decoding of the LDPC code increases.

Therefore, in the transmission system of FIG. **7**, resistance to the burst error or the erasure is improved while performance in the AWGN communication channel is maintained.

[Configuration Example of Transmitting Device **11**]

FIG. **8** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the transmitting device **11** of FIG. **7**.

In the transmitting device **11**, one or more input streams as target data are supplied to a mode adaptation/multiplexer **111**.

The mode adaptation/multiplexer **111** performs mode selection and multiplexing of one or more input streams supplied thereto and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to a padder **112**.

The padder **112** performs necessary zero padding (insertion of Null) with respect to the data supplied from the mode adaptation/multiplexer **111** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to a BB scrambler **113**.

The BB scrambler **113** performs energy diffusion processing with respect to the data supplied from the padder **112** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to a BCH encoder **114**.

The BCH encoder **114** performs BCH encoding with respect to the data supplied from the BB scrambler **113** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof as LDPC target data to be an LDPC encoding target to an LDPC encoder **115**.

The LDPC encoder **115** performs LDPC encoding according to a parity check matrix in which a parity matrix to be a portion corresponding to a parity bit of an LDPC code becomes a staircase structure, with respect to the LDPC target data supplied from the BCH encoder **114**, and outputs an LDPC code in which the LDPC target data is information bits.

That is, the LDPC encoder **115** performs the LDPC encoding to encode the LDPC target data with an LDPC code such as the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and outputs the LDPC code obtained as a result thereof.

Here, in the standard of the DVB-T.2, the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-S.2 is adopted, except for the case in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding ratio is 3/5. The LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 is an Irregular Repeat Accumulate (IRA) code and a parity matrix of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code becomes a staircase structure. The parity matrix and the staircase structure will be described later. The IRA code is described in "Irregular Repeat-Accumulate Codes", H. Jin, A. Khandekar, and R. J. McEliece, in Proceedings of 2nd International Symposium on Turbo codes and Related Topics, pp. 1-8, September 2000, for example.

The LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder **115** is supplied to the bit interleaver **116**.

The bit interleaver **116** performs bit interleave to be described later with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder **115** and supplies the LDPC code after the bit interleave to a QAM encoder **117**.

The QAM encoder **117** maps the LDPC code supplied from the bit interleaver **116** to a signal point representing one symbol of orthogonal modulation in a unit (symbol unit) of sign bits of one or more bits of the LDPC code, and performs the orthogonal modulation (multi-level modulation).

That is, the QAM encoder **117** maps the LDPC code supplied from the bit interleaver **116** to a signal point determined by a modulation method performing the orthogonal modulation of the LDPC code, on an IQ plane (IQ constellation) defined by an I axis representing an I component of the same phase as a carrier wave and a Q axis representing a Q component orthogonal to the carrier wave, and performs the orthogonal modulation.

Here, as the modulation method of the orthogonal modulation performed by the QAM encoder **117**, for example, modulation methods including the modulation method defined in the standard of the DVB-T, that is, QPSK (Quadrature Phase Shift Keying), **16** QAM (Quadrature Amplitude Modulation), 64QAM, 256QAM, 1024QAM, and 4096QAM are known. In the QAM encoder **117**, to perform the orthogonal modulation based on which modulation method is previously set according to an operation of an operator of the transmitting device **11**. In the QAM encoder **117**, for example, 4 PAM (Pulse Amplitude Modulation) and other orthogonal modulations can be performed.

Data that is obtained by processing in the QAM encoder **117** (symbol mapped to the signal point) is supplied to a time interleaver **118**.

The time interleaver **118** performs time interleave (interleave of a time direction) in a symbol unit with respect to the data (symbols) supplied from the QAM encoder **117** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to an MISO/MIMO encoder **119**.

The MISO/MIMO encoder **119** performs spatiotemporal encoding with respect to the data (symbol) supplied from the time interleaver **118** and supplies the data to a frequency interleaver **120**.

The frequency interleaver **120** performs frequency interleave (interleave of a frequency direction) in a symbol unit with respect to the data (symbol) supplied from the MISO/MIMO encoder **119** and supplies the data to a frame builder & resource allocation unit **131**.

Meanwhile, control data (signaling) for transmission control such as a preamble called L1 and the like is supplied to the BCH encoder **121**.

The BCH encoder **121** performs the BCH encoding with respect to the control data supplied thereto, similar to the BCH encoder **114**, and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to an LDPC encoder **122**.

The LDPC encoder **122** sets the data supplied from the BCH encoder **121** as LDPC target data, performs the LDPC encoding with respect to the data, similar to the LDPC encoder **115**, and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to a QAM encoder **123**.

The QAM encoder **123** maps the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder **122** to a signal point representing one symbol of orthogonal modulation in a unit (symbol unit) of sign bits of one or more bits of the LDPC code, and performs the orthogonal modulation, similar to the QAM encoder **117**, and supplies data (symbol) obtained as a result thereof to a frequency interleaver **124**.

The frequency interleaver **124** performs the frequency interleave in a symbol unit with respect to the data (symbol) supplied from the QAM encoder **123** and supplies the data to the frame builder & resource allocation unit **131**, similar to the frequency interleaver **120**.

The frame builder & resource allocation unit **131** inserts symbols of pilots into necessary positions of the data (symbols) supplied from the frequency interleavers **120** and **124**, configures a frame consisting of symbols of a predetermined number from data (symbols) obtained as a result thereof, and supplies the frame to an OFDM generation unit **132**.

The OFDM generation unit **132** generates an OFDM signal corresponding to the frame from the frame supplied from the frame builder & resource allocation unit **131** and transmits the OFDM signal through the communication channel **13** (FIG. **7**).

FIG. **9** illustrates a configuration example of the bit interleaver **116** of FIG. **8**.

The bit interleaver **116** is a data processing device that interleaves data and consists of a parity interleaver **23**, a column twist interleaver **24**, and a demultiplexer (DEMUX) **25**.

The parity interleaver **23** performs parity interleave for interleaving the parity bits of the LDPC code supplied from the LDPC encoder **115** into positions of other parity bits and supplies the LDPC code after the parity interleave to the column twist interleaver **24**.

The column twist interleaver **24** performs the column twist interleave with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the parity interleaver **23** and supplies the LDPC code after the column twist interleave to the demultiplexer **25**.

That is, in the QAM encoder **117** of FIG. **8**, the sign bits of one or more bits of the LDPC code are mapped to the signal point representing one symbol of the orthogonal modulation and are transmitted.

In the column twist interleaver **24**, the column twist interleave to be described later is performed as rearrangement processing for rearranging the sign bits of the LDPC code supplied from the parity interleaver **23**, such that a plurality of sign bits of the LDPC code corresponding to 1 in any one row of the parity check matrix used by the LDPC encoder **115** are not included in one symbol.

The demultiplexer **25** executes interchange processing for interchanging positions of two or more sign bits of the LDPC code becoming the symbol, with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the column twist interleaver **24**, and obtains an LDPC code in which resistance to the AWGN is reinforced. In addition, the demultiplexer **25** supplies two or more sign bits of the LDPC code obtained by the interchange processing as the symbol to the QAM encoder **117** (FIG. **8**).

Next, FIG. **10** illustrates the parity check matrix H that is used for LDPC encoding by the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8**.

The parity check matrix H becomes an Low-Density Generation Matrix (LDGM) structure and can be represented by an expression $H=[H_A|H_T]$ (a matrix in which elements of the information matrix H_A are set to left elements and elements of the parity matrix H_T are set to right elements), using an information matrix H_A of a portion corresponding to information bits among the sign bits of the LDPC code and a parity matrix H_T corresponding to the parity bits.

Here, a bit number of the information bits among the sign bits of one LDPC code (one code word) and a bit number of the parity bits are referred to as an information length K and a parity length M, respectively, and a bit number of the sign bits of one LDPC code is referred to as a code length N (=K+M).

The information length K and the parity length M of the LDPC code having the certain code length N are determined by an encoding rate. The parity check matrix H becomes a matrix in which row×column is M×N. In addition, the information matrix H_A becomes a matrix of M×K and the parity matrix H_T becomes a matrix of M×M.

FIG. **11** illustrates the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 (and the DVB-S.2).

The parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 becomes a staircase structure in which elements of 1 are arranged in a staircase shape, as illustrated in FIG. **11**. The row weight of the parity matrix H_T becomes 1 with respect to the first row and becomes 2 with respect to the all remaining rows. In addition, the column weight becomes 1 with respect to the final column and becomes 2 with respect to the remaining columns.

As described above, the LDPC code of the parity check matrix H in which the parity matrix H_T becomes the staircase structure can be easily generated using the parity check matrix H.

That is, the LDPC code (one code word) is represented by a row vector c and a column vector obtained by transposing the row vector is represented by c^T. In addition, a portion of information bits of the row vector c to be the LDPC code is represented by a row vector A and a portion of the parity bits is represented by a row vector T.

In this case, the row vector c can be represented by an expression $c=[A|T]$ (a row vector in which elements of the row vector A are set to left elements and elements of the row vector T are set to right elements), using the row vector A corresponding to the information bits and the row vector T corresponding to the parity bits.

In the parity check matrix H and the row vector $c=[A|T]$ corresponding to the LDPC code, it is necessary to satisfy an expression $Hc^T=0$. The row vector T that corresponds to the parity bits constituting the row vector $c=[A|T]$ satisfying the expression $Hc^T=0$ can be acquired sequentially (in turns) by setting elements of each row to 0, sequentially from elements of a first row of the column vector Hc^T in the expression $Hc^T=0$, when the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix $H=[H_A|H_T]$ becomes the staircase structure illustrated in FIG. **11**.

FIG. **12** is a diagram illustrating the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T 0.2.

The column weight becomes X with respect KX columns from a first column of the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2, becomes 3 with respect to the following K3 columns, becomes 2 with respect to the following (M−1) columns, and becomes 1 with respect to a final column.

Here, KX+K3+M−1+1 is equal to the code length N.

FIG. **13** is a diagram illustrating column numbers KX, K3, and M and a column weight X, with respect to each encoding rate r of the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2.

In the standard of the DVB-T.2, LDPC codes that have code lengths N of 64800 bits and 16200 bits are defined.

With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 64800 bits, 11 encoding rates (nominal rates) of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 8/9, and 9/10 are defined. With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits, 10 encoding rates of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, and 8/9 are defined.

Hereinafter, the code length N of the 64800 bits is referred to as 64 kbits and the code length N of the 16200 bits is referred to as 16 kbits.

With respect to the LDPC code, it is known that an error rate is low in a sign bit corresponding to a column of which a column weight of the parity check matrix H is large.

In the parity check matrix H that is illustrated in FIGS. **12** and **13** and is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2, a column weight of a column of a head side (left side) tends to be large. Therefore, with respect to the LDPC code corresponding to the parity check matrix H, a sign bit of a head side tends to be strong for error (there is resistance to the error) and a sign bit of an ending side tends to be weak for the error.

Next, FIG. **14** illustrates an arrangement of (signal points corresponding to) 16 symbols on an IQ plane, when 16QAM is performed by the QAM encoder **117** of FIG. **8**.

That is, A of FIG. **14** illustrates symbols of the 16QAM of the DVB-T.2.

In the 16QAM, one symbol is represented by 4 bits and 16 ($=2^4$) symbols exist. The 16 symbols are arranged such that an I direction×a Q direction becomes a 4×4 square shape, on the basis of an origin of the IQ plane.

If an (i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of a bit string represented by one symbol is represented as a bit y_i, the 4 bits represented by one symbol of the 16QAM are can be represented as bits y_0, y_1, y_2, and y_3, respectively, sequentially from the most significant bit. When a modulation method is the 16QAM, 4 bits of sign bits of the LDPC code become a symbol (symbol value) of 4 bits y_0 to y_3 (symbolized).

B of FIG. **14** illustrates a bit boundary with respect to each of the 4 bits (hereinafter, also referred to as symbol bits) y_0 to y_3 represented by the symbol of the 16QAM.

Here, a bit boundary with respect to the symbol bit y_i (in FIG. **14**, i=0, 1, 2, and 3) means a boundary of a symbol of which a symbol bit y_i becomes 0 and a symbol of which a symbol bit y_i becomes 1.

As illustrated by B of FIG. **14**, only one place of the Q axis of the IQ plane becomes a bit boundary with respect to the most significant symbol bit y_0 of the 4 symbol bits y_0 to y_3 represented by the symbol of the 16QAM and only one place of the I axis of the IQ plane becomes a bit boundary with respect to the second (second from the most significant bit) symbol bit y_1.

With respect to the third symbol bit y_2, two places of a place between first and second columns from the left side and a place between third and fourth columns, among the 4×4 symbols, become bit boundaries.

With respect to the fourth symbol bit y_3, two places of a place between first and second rows from the upper side and a place between third and fourth rows, among the 4×4 symbols, become bit boundaries.

In the symbol bits y_i that are represented by the symbols, when the number of symbols apart from the bit boundaries is large, the error is difficult to be generated (the error probability is low) and when the number of symbols close to the bit boundaries is large, the error is easily generated (the error probability is high).

If the bits (strong for the error) in which the error is difficult to be generated are referred to as “strong bits” and the bits (weak for the error) in which the error is easily generated are referred to as “weak bits”, with respect to the 4 symbol bits y_0 to y_3 of the symbol of the 16QAM, the most significant symbol bit y_0 and the second symbol bit y_1 become the strong bits and the third symbol bit y_2 and the fourth symbol bit y_3 become the weak bits.

FIGS. **15** to **17** illustrate an arrangement of (signal points corresponding to) 64 symbols on an IQ plane, that is, symbols of the 16QAM of the DVB-T.2, when the 64QAM is performed by the QAM encoder **117** of FIG. **8**.

In the 64QAM, one symbol represents 6 bits and 64 ($=2^6$) symbols exist. The 64 symbols are arranged such that an I direction×a Q direction becomes an 8×8 square shape, on the basis of an origin of the IQ plane.

The symbol bits of one symbol of the 64QAM can be represented as bits y_0, y_4, y_2, y_3, y_4, and y_5, sequentially from the most significant bit. When the modulation method is the 64QAM, 6 bits of sign bits of the LDPC code become a symbol of symbol bits y_0 to y_5 of 6 bits.

Here, FIG. **15** illustrates a bit boundary with respect to each of the most significant symbol bit y_0 and the second symbol bit y_1 among the symbol bits y_0 to y_5 of the symbol of the 64QAM, FIG. **16** illustrates a bit boundary with respect to each of the third symbol bit y_2 and the fourth symbol bit y_3, and FIG. **17** illustrates a bit boundary with respect to each of the fifth symbol bit y_4 and the sixth symbol bit y_5.

As illustrated in FIG. **15**, the bit boundary with respect to each of the most significant symbol bit y_0 and the second symbol bit y_1 becomes one place. As illustrated in FIG. **16**, the bit boundaries with respect to each of the third symbol bit y_2 and the fourth symbol bit y_3 become two places. As illustrated in FIG. **17**, the bit boundaries with respect to each of the fifth symbol bit y_4 and the sixth symbol bit y_5 become four places.

Therefore, with respect to the symbol bits y_0 to y_5 of the symbol of the 64QAM, the most significant symbol bit y_0 and the second symbol bit y_1 become strong bits and the third symbol bit y_2 and the fourth symbol bit y_3 become next strong bits. In addition, the fifth symbol bit y_4 and the sixth symbol bit y_5 become weak bits.

From FIGS. **14** and **15** to **17**, it can be known that, with respect to the symbol bits of the symbol of the orthogonal modulation, the high-order bits tend to become the strong bits and the low-order bits tend to become the weak bits.

Here, as described in FIGS. **12** and **13**, with respect to the LDPC code output by the LDPC encoder **115** (FIG. **8**), sign bits strong for the error and sign bits weak for the error exist.

As described in FIGS. **14** to **17**, with respect to the symbol bits of the symbol of the orthogonal modulation performed by the QAM encoder **117**, the strong bits and the weak bits exist.

Therefore, if the sign bits of the LDPC code weak for the error are allocated to the weak symbol bits of the symbol of the orthogonal modulation, resistance to the error is lowered as a whole.

Therefore, an interleaver that interleaves the sign bits of the LDPC code in such a manner that the sign bits of the LDPC code weak for the error are allocated to the strong bits (symbol bits) of the symbol of the orthogonal modulation is suggested.

The demultiplexer **25** of FIG. **9** can execute processing of the interleaver.

FIG. **18** is a diagram illustrating processing of the demultiplexer **25** of FIG. **9**.

That is, A of FIG. **18** illustrates a functional configuration example of the demultiplexer **25**.

The demultiplexer **25** consists of a memory **31** and an interchanging unit **32**.

An LDPC code is supplied from the LDPC encoder **115** to the memory **31**.

The memory **31** has a storage capacity to store mb bits in a row (horizontal) direction and store N/(mb) bits in a column (vertical) direction. The memory **31** writes sign bits of the LDPC code supplied thereto in the column direction, reads the sign bits in the row direction, and supplies the sign bits to the interchanging unit **32**.

Here, N (=information length K+parity length M) represents a code length of the LDPC code, as described above.

In addition, m represents a bit number of the sign bits of the LDPC code that becomes one symbol and b represents a multiple that is a predetermined positive integer and is used to perform integral multiplication of m. As described above, the demultiplexer **25** symbolizes the sign bits of the LDPC code. However, the multiple b represents the number of symbols obtained by one-time symbolization of the demultiplexer **25**.

A of FIG. **18** illustrates a configuration example of the demultiplexer **25** when the modulation method is the 64QAM. Therefore, a bit number m of the sign bits of the LDPC code becoming one symbol is 6 bits.

In addition, in A of FIG. **18**, the multiple b becomes 1. Therefore, the memory **31** has a storage capacity in which a column direction×a row direction is N/(6×1)×(6×1) bits.

Here, a storage region of the memory **31** in which the row direction is 1 bit and which extends in the column direction is appropriately referred to as a column hereinafter. In A of FIG. **18**, the memory **31** consists of 6 (=6×1) columns.

In the demultiplexer **25**, writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code in a downward direction (column direction) from the upper side of the columns constituting the memory **31** is performed toward the columns of a rightward direction from the left side.

In addition, if writing of the sign bits ends to the bottom of the rightmost column, the sign bits are read in a unit of 6 bits (mb bits) in the row direction from a first row of all the columns constituting the memory **31** and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32**.

The interchanging unit **32** executes interchange processing for interchanging positions of the sign bits of the 6 bits from the memory **31** and outputs 6 bits obtained as a result thereof as 6 symbol bits representing one symbol of the 64QAM, y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, and y_5.

That is, the sign bits of the mb bits (in this case, 6 bits) are read from the memory **31** in the row direction. However, if the i-th (i=0, 1, . . . , and mb−1) bit from the most significant bit, of the sign bits of the mb bits read from the memory **31**, is represented as a bit b_i, the sign bits of the 6 bits that are read from the memory **31** in the row direction can be represented as bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, and b_5, sequentially from the most significant bit.

With the relation of the column weights described in FIGS. **12** and **13**, the sign bit in a direction of the bit b_0 becomes a sign bit strong for the error and the sign bit in a direction of the bit b_5 becomes a sign bit weak for the error.

The interchanging unit **32** can execute interchange processing for interchanging the positions of the sign bits b_0 to b_5 of the 6 bits from the memory **31**, such that the sign bits weak for the error among the sign bits b_0 to b_5 of the 6 bits from the memory **31** are allocated to the strong bits among the symbol bits y_0 to y_5 of one symbol of the 64QAM.

Here, as interchange methods for interchanging the sign bits b_0 to b_5 of the 6 bits from the memory **31** and allocating the sign bits b_0 to b_5 of the 6 bits to the 6 symbol bits y_0 to y_5 representing one symbol of the 64QAM, various methods are suggested from individual companies.

B of FIG. **18** illustrates a first interchange method, C of FIG. **18** illustrates a second interchange method, and D of FIG. **18** illustrates a third interchange method, respectively.

In B of FIG. **18** to D of FIG. **18** (and FIG. **19** to be described later), a line segment connecting the bits b_i and y_j means that the sign bit b_i is allocated to the symbol bit y_j of the symbol (interchanged with a position of the symbol bit y_j).

As the first interchange method of B of FIG. **18**, to adopt any one of three kinds of interchange methods is suggested. As the second interchange method of C of FIG. **18**, to adopt any one of two kinds of interchange methods is suggested.

As the third interchange method of D of FIG. **18**, to sequentially select six kinds of interchange methods and use the interchange methods is suggested.

FIG. **19** illustrates a configuration example of the demultiplexer **25** when the modulation method is the 64QAM (therefore, a bit number m of the sign bits of the LDPC code mapped to one symbol is 6 bits, similar to FIG. **18**) and the multiple b is 2 and a fourth interchange method.

When the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** has a storage capacity in which a column direction×a row direction is N/(6×2)×(6×2) bits and consists of 12 (=6×2) columns.

A of FIG. **19** illustrates a sequence of writing the LDPC code to the memory **31**.

In the demultiplexer **25**, as described in FIG. **18**, writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code in a downward direction (column direction) from the upper side of the columns constituting the memory **31** is performed toward the columns of a rightward direction from the left side.

In addition, if writing of the sign bits ends to the bottom of the rightmost column, the sign bits are read in a unit of 12 bits (mb bits) in the row direction from a first row of all the columns constituting the memory **31** and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32**.

The interchanging unit **32** executes interchange processing for interchanging positions of the sign bits of the 12 bits from the memory **31** using the fourth interchange method and outputs 12 bits obtained as a result thereof as 12 bits representing two symbols (b symbols) of the 64QAM, that is, six symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, and y_5 representing one symbol of the 64QAM and six symbol bits representing a next one symbol, y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, and y_5.

Here, B of FIG. **19** illustrates the fourth interchange method of the interchange processing by the interchanging unit **32** of A of FIG. **19**.

When the multiple b is 2 (or 3 or more), in the interchange processing, the sign bits of the mb bits are allocated to the symbol bits of the mb bits of the b consecutive symbols. In the following description including the description of FIG. **19**, the (i+1)-th bit from the most significant bit of the symbol bits of the mb bits of the b consecutive symbols is represented as a bit (symbol bit) y_i, for the convenience of description.

The appropriate interchange method, that is, the improvement of the error rate in the AWGN communication channel is different according to the encoding rate or the code length of the LDPC code and the modulation method or the like.

[Parity Interleave]

Next, the parity interleave by the parity interleaver **23** of FIG. **9** will be described with reference to FIGS. **20** to **22**.

FIG. **20** illustrates (a part of) a Tanner graph of the parity check matrix of the LDPC code.

As illustrated in FIG. **20**, if a plurality of, such as two variable nodes among (the sign bits corresponding to) the variable nodes connected to the check node simultaneously become the error such as the erasure, the check node returns a message in which the probability of a value being 0 and the probability of a value being 1 are equal to each other, to all the variable nodes connected to the check node. For this reason, if the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node simultaneously becomes the erasure and the like, decoding performance is deteriorated.

Meanwhile, the LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8** and is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 is an IRA code and the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H becomes a staircase structure, as illustrated in FIG. **11**.

FIG. **21** illustrates the parity matrix H_T becoming the staircase structure and a Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T.

That is, A of FIG. **21** illustrates the parity matrix H_T becoming the staircase structure and B of FIG. **21** illustrates the Tanner graph corresponding to the parity matrix H_T of A of FIG. **21**.

In the parity matrix H_T having the staircase structure, in each row, elements of 1 are adjacent to each other (except for the first row). For this reason, in the Tanner graph of the parity matrix H_T, two adjacent variable nodes that correspond to columns of two adjacent elements of which the values of the parity matrix H_T become 1 are connected to the same check node.

Therefore, if the parity bits corresponding to the two adjacent variable nodes described above simultaneously become the error due to the burst error or the erasure and the like, the check node that is connected to the two variable nodes (variable nodes from which the messages are acquired using the parity bits) corresponding to the two parity bits becoming the error returns a message in which the probability of a value being 0 and the probability of a value being 1 are equal to each other, to the variable nodes connected to the check node. For this reason, the decoding performance is deteriorated. When the burst length (the number of parity bits that become the error consecutively) is large, the number of check nodes returning the messages of the equal probability increases and the decoding performance is further deteriorated.

Therefore, the parity interleaver **23** (FIG. **9**) performs the parity interleave for interleaving the parity bits of the LDPC code from the LDPC encoder **115** into positions of other parity bits, to prevent the decoding performance from being deteriorated.

FIG. **22** illustrates the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the LDPC code after the parity interleave performed by the parity interleaver **23** of FIG. **9**.

Here, the information matrix H_A of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder **115** and is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 becomes a cyclic structure.

The cyclic structure means a structure in which a certain column is matched with a column obtained by cyclically shifting another column. For example, the cyclic structure includes a structure in which a position of 1 of each row of P columns becomes a position obtained by cyclically shifting a first column of the P columns in a column direction by a value proportional to a value q obtained by dividing a parity length M, for every P columns. Hereinafter, the P columns in the cyclic structure are appropriately referred to as a column number of a unit of the cyclic structure.

As the LDPC code that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2, the two kinds of LDPC codes that have the code lengths N of 64800 bits and 16200 bits exist, as illustrated in FIGS. **12** and **13**. In both the two kinds of LDPC codes, a column number P of a unit of the cyclic structure is defined as 360 to be one of divisors of the parity length M other than 1 and M.

In addition, the parity length M becomes a value other than primes represented by an expression $M=q\times P=q\times 360$, using a value q different according to the encoding rate. Therefore, similar to the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure, the value q is one other than 1 and M among the divisors of the parity length M and is obtained by dividing the parity length M by the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure (the product of P and q to be the divisors of the parity length M becomes the parity length M).

As described above, if the information length is set to K, an integer equal to or more than 0 and less than P is set to x, and an integer equal to or more than 0 and less than q is set to y, the parity interleaver **23** interleaves a (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit among the sign bits of the LDPC code of the N bits into a position of a (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit, as the parity interleave.

Because both the (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit and the (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit are sign bits after the (K+1)-th sign bit, both the (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit and the (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit are parity bits. Therefore, according to the parity interleave, the position of the parity bit of the LDPC code is moved.

According to the parity interleave, (the parity bits corresponding to) the variable nodes connected to the same check node are separated by the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure, that is, 360 bits in this case. For this reason, when the burst length is less than 360 bits, the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node can be prevented from simultaneously becoming the error. As a result, resistance to the burst error can be improved.

The LDPC code after the parity interleave for interleaving the (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit into the position of the (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit is matched with an LDPC code of a parity check matrix (hereinafter, also referred to as a transformation parity check matrix) obtained by performing column replacement for replacing the (K+qx+y+1)-th column of the original parity check matrix H with the (K+Py+x+1)-th column.

In addition, in the parity matrix of the transformation parity check matrix, as illustrated in FIG. **22**, a pseudo cyclic structure that uses the P columns (in FIG. **22**, 360 columns) as a unit appears.

Here, the pseudo cyclic structure means a structure in which a cyclic structure is formed except for a part thereof. The transformation parity check matrix that is obtained by performing the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix of the LDPC code defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 becomes the pseudo cyclic structure, not the (perfect) cyclic structure, because the number of elements of 1 is short by one (elements of 0 exist) in a portion (shift matrix to be described later) of 360 rows×360 columns of a right corner portion thereof.

The transformation parity check matrix of FIG. **22** becomes a matrix that is obtained by performing the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave and replacement (row replacement) of a row to configure the transformation parity check matrix with a constitutive matrix to be described later, with respect to the original parity check matrix H.

[Column Twist Interleave]

Next, column twist interleave corresponding to rearrangement processing by the column twist interleaver **24** of FIG. **9** will be described with reference to FIGS. **23** to **26**.

In the transmitting device **11** of FIG. **8**, one or more bits of the sign bits of the LDPC code are transmitted as one symbol. That is, when two bits of the sign bits are set as one symbol, the QPSK is used as the modulation method and when four bits of the sign bits are set as one symbol, the 16QAM is used as the modulation method.

When the two or more bits of the sign bits are transmitted as one symbol, if the erasure and the like is generated in a certain symbol, all of the sign bits of the symbol become the error (erasure).

Therefore, it is necessary to prevent the variable nodes corresponding to the sign bits of one symbol from being connected to the same check node, in order to decrease the probability of (the sign bits corresponding to) the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node simultaneously becoming the erasure to improve the decoding performance.

Meanwhile, as described above, in the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code that is output by the LDPC encoder **115** and is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2, the information matrix H_A has the cyclic structure and the parity matrix H_T has the staircase structure. As described in FIG. **22**, in the transformation parity check matrix to be the parity check matrix of the LDPC code after the parity interleave, the cyclic structure (accurately, the pseudo cyclic structure as described above) appears in the parity matrix.

FIG. **23** illustrates a transformation parity check matrix.

That is, A of FIG. **23** illustrates a transformation parity check matrix of a parity check matrix H of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 64800 bits and an encoding rate (r) is 3/4.

In A of FIG. **23**, in the transformation parity check matrix, a position of an element of which a value becomes 1 is shown by a point (•).

B of FIG. **23** illustrates processing executed by the demultiplexer **25** (FIG. **9**), with respect to the LDPC code of the transformation parity check matrix of A of FIG. **23**, that is, the LDPC code after the parity interleave.

In B of FIG. **23**, the modulation method is set to the 16QAM and the sign bits of the LDPC code after the parity interleave are written in the column direction in the four columns constituting the memory **31** of the demultiplexer **25**.

The sign bits that are written in the column direction in the four columns constituting the memory **31** are read in a unit of four bits in the row direction and become one symbol.

In this case, sign bits B_0, B_1, B_2, and B_3 of the four bits that become one symbol may become sign bits corresponding to 1 in any one row of the transformation parity check matrix of A of FIG. **23** and the variable nodes that correspond to the sign bits B_0, B_1, B_2, and B_3 are connected to the same check node.

Therefore, when the sign bits B_0, B_1, B_2, and B_3 of the four bits of one symbol become the sign bits corresponding to 1 in any one row of the transformation parity check matrix, if the erasure is generated in the symbol, an appropriate message may not be acquired in the same check node to which the variable nodes corresponding to the sign bits B_0, B_1, B_2, and B_3 are connected. As a result, the decoding performance is deteriorated.

With respect to the encoding rates other than 3/4, the plurality of sign bits corresponding to the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node may become one symbol of the 16QAM, similar to the above case.

Therefore, the column twist interleaver **24** performs the column twist interleave for interleaving the sign bits of the LDPC code after the parity interleave from the parity interleaver **23**, such that the plurality of sign bits corresponding to 1 in any one row of the transformation parity check matrix are not included in one symbol.

FIG. **24** is a diagram illustrating the column twist interleave.

That is, FIG. **24** illustrates the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25**.

As described in FIG. **18**, the memory **31** has a storage capacity to store mb bits in the column (vertical) direction and store N/(mb) bits in the row (horizontal) direction and consists of mb columns. In addition, the column twist interleaver **24** writes the sign bits of the LDPC code in the column direction with respect to the memory **31**, controls a write start position when the sign bits are read in the row direction, and performs the column twist interleave.

That is, in the column twist interleaver **24**, the write start position to start writing of the sign bits is appropriately changed with respect to each of the plurality of columns, such that the plurality of sign bits read in the row direction and becoming one symbol do not become the sign bits corresponding to 1 in any one row of the transformation parity check matrix (the sign bits of the LDPC code are rearranged such that the plurality of sign bits corresponding to 1 in any one row of the parity check matrix are not included in the same symbol).

Here, FIG. **24** illustrates a configuration example of the memory **31** when the modulation method is the 16QAM and the multiple b described in FIG. **18** is 1. Therefore, the bit number m of the sign bits of the LDPC code becoming one symbol is 4 bits and the memory **31** consists of 4 (=mb) columns.

The column twist interleaver **24** performs writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code (instead of the demultiplexer **25** of FIG. **18**) in the downward direction (column direction) from the upper side of the four columns constituting the memory **31**, toward the columns of the rightward direction from the left side.

In addition, if writing of the sign bits ends to the rightmost column, the column twist interleaver **24** reads the sign bits in a unit of four bits (mb bits) in the row direction from the first row of all the columns constituting the memory **31** and outputs the sign bits as the LDPC code after the column twist interleave to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25**.

However, in the column twist interleaver **24**, if an address of a position of a head (top) of each column is set to 0 and an address of each position of the column direction is represented by an ascending integer, a write start position is set to a position of which an address is 0, with respect to a leftmost column. A write start position is set to a position of which an address is 2, with respect to a second (from the left side) column. A write start position is set to a position of which an address is 4, with respect to a third column. A write start position is set to a position of which an address is 7, with respect to a fourth column.

With respect to the columns in which the write start positions are the positions other than the position of which the address is 0, after the sign bits are written to a lowermost position, the position returns to the head (the position of which the address is 0) and writing is performed to the position immediately before the write start position. Then, writing with respect to a next (right) column is performed.

By performing the column twist interleave described above, with respect to the LDPC codes that are defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2, the plurality of sign bits corresponding to the plurality of variable nodes connected to the same check node can be prevented from becoming one symbol of the 16QAM (being included in the same symbol). As a result, decoding performance in a communication channel in which the erasure exists can be improved.

FIG. **25** illustrates a column number of the memory **31** necessary for the column twist interleave and an address of a write start position for each modulation method, with respect to LDPC codes of 11 encoding rates defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and having a code length N of 64800.

When the multiple b is 1, the QPSK is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 2 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has two columns to store 2×1 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(2×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, a write start position of a first column of the two columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0 and a write start position of a second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, respectively.

For example, when any one of the first to third interchange methods of FIG. **18** is adopted as the interchange method of the interchange processing of the demultiplexer **25** (FIG. **9**), the multiple b becomes 1.

When the multiple b is 2, the QPSK is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 2 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has four columns to store 2×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(2×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 4, and the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 7.

For example, when the fourth interchange method of FIG. **19** is adopted as the interchange method of the interchange processing of the demultiplexer **25** (FIG. **9**), the multiple b becomes 2.

When the multiple b is 1, the 16QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 4 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has four columns to store 4×1 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(4×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 4, and the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 16QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 4 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has eight columns to store 4×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(4×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the eight columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 7, and the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 7.

When the multiple b is 1, the 64QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 6 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has six columns to store 6×1 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(6×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the six columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, and the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 13, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 64QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 6 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has twelve columns to store 6×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(6×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twelve columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 8, and the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 256QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 8 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has eight columns to store 8×1 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(8×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the eight columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 7, and the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 256QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 8 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has sixteen columns to store 8×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(8×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the sixteen columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 15, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 16, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 20, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 22, the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 22, the write start position of the thirteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 27, the write start position of the fourteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 27, the write start position of the fifteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 28, and the write start position of the sixteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 32, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 1024QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 10 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has ten columns to store 10×1 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(10×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the ten columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 6, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 11, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 13, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 15, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 17, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 18, and the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 20, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 1024QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 10 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has twenty columns to store 10×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(10×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twenty columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 6, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 6, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 13, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 14, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 14, the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 16, the write start position of the thirteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 21, the write start position of the fourteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 21, the write start position of the fifteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 23, the write start position of the sixteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 25, the write start position of the seventeenth column becomes a position of which an address is 25, the write start position of the eighteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 26, the write start position of the nineteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 28, and the write start position of the twentieth column becomes a position of which an address is 30, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 4096QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 12 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has twelve columns to store 12×1 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(12×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twelve columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 8, and the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 4096QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 12 bits, according to FIG. **25**, the memory **31** has twenty-four columns to store 12×2 bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(12×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twenty-four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 12, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 13, the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 16, the write start position of the thirteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 17, the write start position of the fourteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 19, the write start position of the fifteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 21, the write start position of the sixteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 22, the write start position of the seventeenth column becomes a position of which an address is 23, the write start position of the eighteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 26, the write start position of the nineteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 37, the write start position of the twentieth column becomes a position of which an address is 39, the write start position of the twenty-first column becomes a position of which an address is 40, the write start position of the twenty-second column becomes a position of which an address is 41, the write start position of the twenty-third column becomes a position of which an address is 41, and the write start position of the twenty-fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 41, respectively.

FIG. **26** illustrates a column number of the memory **31** necessary for the column twist interleave and an address of a write start position for each modulation method, with respect to LDPC codes of 10 encoding rates defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and having a code length N of 16200.

When the multiple b is 1, the QPSK is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 2 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has two columns to store 2×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(2×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column of the two columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0 and the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the QPSK is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 2 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has four columns to store 2×2 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(2×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 3, and the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 16QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 4 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has four columns to store 4×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(4×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 3, and the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 16QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 4 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has eight columns to store 4×2 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(4×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the eight columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 20, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 20, and the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 21, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 64QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 6 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has six columns to store 6×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(6×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the six columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, and the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 64QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 6 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has twelve columns to store 6×2 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(6×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twelve columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 6, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 7, and the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 256QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 8 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has eight columns to store 8×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(8×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the eight columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 20, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 20, and the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 21, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 1024QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 10 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has ten columns to store 10×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(10×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the ten columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 4, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, and the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 1024QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 10 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has twenty columns to store 10×2 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(10×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twenty columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the thirteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 5, the write start position of the fourteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the fifteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the sixteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the seventeenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the eighteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, the write start position of the nineteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 8, and the write start position of the twentieth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, respectively.

When the multiple b is 1, the 4096QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 12 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has twelve columns to store 12×1 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(12×1) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twelve columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 6, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 7, and the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, respectively.

When the multiple b is 2, the 4096QAM is adopted as the modulation method, and a bit number m of one symbol is 12 bits, according to FIG. **26**, the memory **31** has twenty-four columns to store 12×2 bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(12×2) bits in the column direction.

In addition, the write start position of the first column among the twenty-four columns of the memory **31** becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the second column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the third column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the fifth column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the sixth column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the seventh column becomes a position of which an address is 0, the write start position of the eighth column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the ninth column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the tenth column becomes a position of which an address is 1, the write start position of the eleventh column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the twelfth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the thirteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 2, the write start position of the fourteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 3, the write start position of the fifteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 7, the write start position of the sixteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, the write start position of the seventeenth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, the write start position of the eighteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 9, the write start position of the nineteenth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the twentieth column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the twenty-first column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the twenty-second column becomes a position of which an address is 10, the write start position of the twenty-third column becomes a position of which an address is 10, and the write start position of the twenty-fourth column becomes a position of which an address is 11, respectively.

FIG. **27** is a flowchart illustrating processing executed by the LDPC encoder **115**, the bit interleaver **116**, and the QAM encoder **117** of FIG. **8**.

The LDPC encoder **115** waits for supplying of the LDPC target data from the BCH encoder **114**. In step S**101**, the LDPC encoder **115** encodes the LDPC target data with the LDPC code and supplies the LDPC code to the bit interleaver **116**. The processing proceeds to step S**102**.

In step S**102**, the bit interleaver **116** performs bit interleave with respect to the LDPC code from the LDPC encoder **115** and supplies a symbol obtained by symbolizing the LDPC code after the bit interleave to the QAM encoder **117**. The processing proceeds to step S**103**.

That is, in step S**102**, in the bit interleaver **116** (FIG. **9**), the parity interleaver **23** performs parity interleave with respect to the LDPC code from the LDPC encoder **115** and supplies the LDPC code after the parity interleave to the column twist interleaver **24**.

The column twist interleaver **24** performs column twist interleave with respect to the LDPC code from the parity interleaver **23** and supplies the LDPC code to the demultiplexer **25**.

The demultiplexer **25** executes interchange processing for interchanging the sign bits of the LDPC code after the column twist interleave by the column twist interleaver **24** and making the sign bits after the interchange become symbol bits (bits representing a symbol) of the symbol.

Here, the interchange processing by the demultiplexer **25** can be executed according to the first to fourth interchange methods illustrated in FIGS. **18** and **19** and can be executed according to an allocation rule. The allocation rule is a rule to allocate the sign bits of the LDPC code to the symbol bits representing the symbol and is described in detail later.

The symbol that is obtained by the interchange processing by the demultiplexer **25** is supplied from the demultiplexer **25** to the QAM encoder **117**.

In step **S103**, the QAM encoder **117** maps the symbol supplied from the demultiplexer **25** to a signal point determined by the modulation method of the orthogonal modulation performed by the QAM encoder **117**, performs the orthogonal modulation, and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to the time interleaver **118**.

As described above, the parity interleave or the column twist interleave is performed, so that resistance to the erasure or the burst error when the plurality of sign bits of the LDPC code are transmitted as one symbol can be improved.

Here, in FIG. **9**, the parity interleaver **23** to be a block to perform the parity interleave and the column twist interleaver **24** to be a block to perform the column twist interleave are individually configured for the convenience of description. However, the parity interleaver **23** and the column twist interleaver **24** can be integrally configured.

That is, both the parity interleave and the column twist interleave can be performed by writing and reading of the sign bits with respect to the memory and can be represented by a matrix to convert an address to perform writing of the sign bits (write address) into an address to perform reading of the sign bits (read address).

Therefore, if a matrix obtained by multiplying a matrix representing the parity interleave and a matrix representing the column twist interleave is acquired, the sign bits are converted by the matrix, the parity interleave is performed, and a column twist interleave result of the LDPC code after the parity interleave can be obtained.

In addition to the parity interleaver **23** and the column twist interleaver **24**, the demultiplexer **25** can be integrally configured.

That is, the interchange processing executed by the demultiplexer **25** can be represented by the matrix to convert the write address of the memory **31** storing the LDPC code into the read address.

Therefore, if a matrix obtained by multiplying the matrix representing the parity interleave, the matrix representing the column twist interleave, and the matrix representing the interchange processing is acquired, by the acquired matrix, the parity interleave, the column twist interleave, and the interchange processing can be collectively executed.

Only one of the parity interleave and the column twist interleave may be performed or both the parity interleave and the column twist interleave may not be performed.

Next, a simulation to measure an error rate (bit error rate) that is performed with respect to the transmitting device **11** of FIG. **8** will be described with reference to FIGS. **28** to **30**.

The simulation is performed by adopting a communication channel in which a flutter having D/U of 0 dB exists.

FIG. **28** illustrates a model of a communication channel that is adopted by the simulation.

That is, A of FIG. **28** illustrates a model of a flutter that is adopted by the simulation.

In addition, B of FIG. **28** illustrates a model of a communication channel in which the flutter represented by the model of A of FIG. **28** exists.

In B of FIG. **28**, H represents the model of the flutter of A of FIG. **28**. In addition, in B of FIG. **28**, N represents Inter Carrier Interference (ICI). In the simulation, an expectation value $E[N^2]$ of power is approximated in the AWGN.

FIGS. **29** and **30** illustrate a relation of an error rate obtained by the simulation and a Doppler frequency f_d of the flutter.

FIG. **29** illustrates a relation of the error rate and the Doppler frequency f_d when a modulation method is the 16QAM, an encoding rate (r) is (3/4), and an interchange method is the first interchange method. In addition, FIG. **30** illustrates a relation of the error rate and the Doppler frequency f_d when the modulation method is the 64QAM, the encoding rate (r) is (5/6), and the interchange method is the first interchange method.

In FIGS. **29** and **30**, a thick line shows a relation of the error rate and the Doppler frequency f_d when all of the parity interleave, the column twist interleave, and the interchange processing are performed and a thin line shows a relation of the error rate and the Doppler frequency f_d when only the interchange processing among the parity interleave, the column twist interleave, and the interchange processing is performed.

In both FIGS. **29** and **30**, it can be known that the error rate is further improved (decreased) when all of the parity interleave, the column twist interleave, and the interchange processing are performed, as compared with when only the interchange processing is executed.

[Configuration Example of LDPC Encoder **115**]

FIG. **31** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8**.

The LDPC encoder **122** of FIG. **8** is also configured in the same manner.

As described in FIGS. **12** and **13**, in the standard of the DVB-T.2, the LDPC codes that have the two code lengths N of 64800 bits and 16200 bits are defined.

With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 64800 bits, 11 encoding rates of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, 8/9, and 9/10 are defined. With respect to the LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits, 10 encoding rates of 1/4, 1/3, 2/5, 1/2, 3/5, 2/3, 3/4, 4/5, 5/6, and 8/9 are defined (FIGS. **12** and **13**).

For example, the LDPC encoder **115** can perform encoding (error correction encoding) using the LDPC code of each encoding rate having the code length N of 64800 bits or 16200 bits, according to the parity check matrix H prepared for each code length N and each encoding rate.

The LDPC encoder **115** consists of an encoding processing unit **601** and a storage unit **602**.

The encoding processing unit **601** consists of an encoding rate setting unit **611**, an initial value table reading unit **612**, a parity check matrix generating unit **613**, an information bit reading unit **614**, an encoding parity operation unit **615**, a control unit **616**. The encoding processing unit **601** performs the LDPC encoding of LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder **115** and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the bit interleaver **116** (FIG. **8**).

That is, the encoding rate setting unit **611** sets the code length N and the encoding rate of the LDPC code, according to an operation of an operator and the like.

The initial value table reading unit **612** reads a parity check matrix initial value table to be described later, which corresponds to the code length N and the encoding rate set by the encoding rate setting unit **611**, from the storage unit **602**.

The parity check matrix generating unit **613** generates a parity check matrix H by arranging elements of 1 of an information matrix H_A corresponding to an information length K (=information length N−parity length M) according to the code length N and the encoding rate set by the encoding rate setting unit **611** in the column direction with a period of 360 columns (column number P of a unit of the cyclic structure), on the basis of the parity check matrix initial value table read by the initial value table reading unit **612**, and stores the parity check matrix H in the storage unit **602**.

The information bit reading unit **614** reads (extracts) information bits corresponding to the information length K, from the LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder **115**.

The encoding parity operation unit **615** reads the parity check matrix H generated by the parity check matrix generating unit **613** from the storage unit **602**, using the parity check matrix H, calculates parity bits with respect to the information bits read by the information bit reading unit **614** on the basis of a predetermined expression, and generates a code word (LDPC code).

The control unit **616** controls each block constituting the encoding processing unit **601**.

In the storage unit **602**, a plurality of parity check matrix initial value tables corresponding to the plurality of encoding rates and the like illustrated in FIGS. **12** and **13**, with respect to the code lengths N such as the 64800 bits and 16200 bits, are stored. In addition, the storage unit **602** temporarily stores data that is necessary for processing of the encoding processing unit **601**.

FIG. **32** is a flowchart illustrating processing of the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **31**.

In step S**201**, the encoding rate setting unit **611** determines (sets) the code length N and the encoding rate r to perform the LDPC encoding.

In step S**202**, the initial value table reading unit **612** reads the previously determined parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to the code length N and the encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit **611**, from the storage unit **602**.

In step S**203**, the parity check matrix generating unit **613** acquires (generates) the parity check matrix H of the LDPC code of the code length N and the encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit **611**, using the parity check matrix initial value table read from the storage unit **602** by the initial value table reading unit **612**, supplies the parity check matrix to the storage unit **602**, and stores the parity check matrix in the storage unit **602**.

In step S**204**, the information bit reading unit **614** reads the information bits of the information length K (=N×r) corresponding to the code length N and the encoding rate r determined by the encoding rate setting unit **611**, from the LDPC target data supplied to the LDPC encoder **115**, reads the parity check matrix H acquired by the parity check matrix generating unit **613** from the storage unit **602**, and supplies the information bits and the parity check matrix to the encoding parity operation unit **615**.

In step S**205**, the encoding parity operation unit **615** sequentially operates parity bits of a code word c that satisfies an expression (8).

$$Hc^T=0 \tag{8}$$

In the expression (8), c represents a row vector as the code word (LDPC code) and c^T represents transposition of the row vector c.

As described above, when a portion of the information bits of the row vector c as the LDPC code (one code word) is represented by a row vector A and a portion of the parity bits is represented by a row vector T, the row vector c can be represented by an expression c=[A|T], using the row vector A as the information bits and the row vector T as the parity bits.

In the parity check matrix H and the row vector c=[A|T] corresponding to the LDPC code, it is necessary to satisfy an expression $Hc^T=0$. The row vector T that corresponds to the parity bits constituting the row vector c=[A|T] satisfying the expression $Hc^T=0$ can be sequentially acquired by setting elements of each row to 0, sequentially from elements of a first row of the column vector Hc^T in the expression $Hc^T=0$, when the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix $H=[H_A|H_T]$ becomes the staircase structure illustrated in FIG. **11**.

If the encoding parity operation unit **615** acquires the parity bits T with respect to the information bits A, the encoding parity operation unit **615** outputs the code word c=[A|T] represented by the information bits A and the parity bits T as an LDPC encoding result of the information bits A.

Then, in step S**206**, the control unit **616** determines whether the LDPC encoding terminates. When it is determined in step S**206** that the LDPC encoding does not terminate, that is, when there is LDPC target data to perform the LDPC encoding, the processing returns to step S**201** (or step S**204**). Hereinafter, the processing of steps S**201** (or S**204**) to S**206** is repeated.

When it is determined in step S**206** that the LDPC encoding ends, that is, for example, when there is no LDPC target data to perform the LDPC encoding, the LDPC encoder **115** terminates the processing.

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to each code length N and each encoding rate r is prepared and the LDPC encoder **115** performs the LDPC encoding of the predetermined code length N and the predetermined encoding rate r, using the parity check matrix H generated from the parity check matrix initial value table corresponding to the predetermined code length N and the predetermined encoding rate r.

[Example of Parity Check Matrix Initial Value Table]

The parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A (FIG. **10**) of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the information length K according to the code length N and the encoding rate r of the LDPC code (LDPC code defined by the parity check matrix H) for every 360 columns (column number P of a unit of the cyclic structure) and is previously made for each parity check matrix H of each code length N and each encoding rate r.

FIG. **33** is a diagram illustrating an example of the parity check matrix initial value table.

That is, FIG. **33** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to the parity check matrix H that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and has the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate (encoding rate in the notation of the DVB-T.2) r of 1/4.

The parity check matrix generating unit **613** (FIG. **31**) acquires the parity check matrix H using the parity check matrix initial value table, as follows.

That is, FIG. **34** illustrates a method of acquiring the parity check matrix H from the parity check matrix initial value table.

The parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. **34** is a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to the parity check matrix H that is defined in the standard of the DVB-T.2 and has the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate r of 2/3.

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table is the table that represents the positions of the elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A (FIG. **10**) corresponding to the information length K according to the code length N and the encoding rate r of the LDPC code for every 360 columns (column number P of a unit of the cyclic structure) and in the i-th row thereof, row numbers (row numbers when a row number of a first row of the parity check matrix H is set to 0) of elements of 1 of a (1+360×(i−1)-th column of the parity check matrix H are arranged by the number of column weights of the (1+360×(i−1)-th column.

Here, because the parity matrix H_T (FIG. **10**) of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the parity length M is determined as illustrated in FIG. **21**, according to the parity check matrix initial value table, the information matrix H_A (FIG. **10**) of the parity check matrix H corresponding to the information length K is acquired.

A row number k+1 of the parity check matrix initial value table is different according to the information length K.

A relation of an expression (9) is realized between the information length K and the row number k+1 of the parity check matrix initial value table.

$$K=(k+1)\times 360 \tag{9}$$

Here, 360 of the expression (9) is the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure described in FIG. **22**.

In the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. **34**, 13 numerical values are arranged from the first row to the third row and 3 numerical values are arranged from the fourth row to the (k+1)-th row (in FIG. **34**, the 30th row).

Therefore, the column weights of the parity check matrix H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. **34** are 13 from the first column to the (1+360×(3−1)−1)-th column and are 3 from the (1+360×(3−1))-th column to the K-th column.

The first row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. **34** becomes 0, 2084, 1613, 1548, 1286, 1460, 3196, 4297, 2481, 3369, 3451, 4620, and 2622, which shows that elements of rows having row numbers of 0, 2084, 1613, 1548, 1286, 1460, 3196, 4297, 2481, 3369, 3451, 4620, and 2622 are 1 (and the other elements are 0), in the first column of the parity check matrix H.

In addition, the second row of the parity check matrix initial value table of FIG. **34** becomes 1, 122, 1516, 3448, 2880, 1407, 1847, 3799, 3529, 373, 971, 4358, and 3108, which shows that elements of rows having row numbers of 1, 122, 1516, 3448, 2880, 1407, 1847, 3799, 3529, 373, 971, 4358, and 3108 are 1, in the 361 (=1+360×(2−1))-th column of the parity check matrix H.

As described above, the parity check matrix initial value table represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix H_A of the parity check matrix H for every 360 columns.

The columns other than the (1+360×(i−1))-th column of the parity check matrix H, that is, the individual columns from the (2+360×(i−1))-th column to the (360×i)-th column are arranged by cyclically shifting elements of 1 of the (1+360×(i−1))-th column determined by the parity check matrix initial value table periodically in a downward direction (downward direction of the columns) according to the parity length M.

That is, the (2+360×(i−1))-th column is obtained by cyclically shifting (1+360×(i−1))-th column in the downward direction by M/360 (=q) and the next (3+360×(i−1))-th column is obtained by cyclically shifting (1+360×(i−1))-th column in the downward direction by 2×M/360 (=2×q) (obtained by cyclically shifting (2+360×(i−1))-th column in the downward direction by M/360 (=q)).

If a numerical value of a j-th column (j-th column from the left side) of an i-th row (i-th row from the upper side) of the parity check matrix initial value table is represented as $h_{i,j}$ and a row number of the j-th element of 1 of the w-th column of the parity check matrix H is represented as H_{w-j}, the row number H_{w-j} of the element of 1 of the w-th column to be a column other than the (1+360×(i−1))-th column of the parity check matrix H can be acquired by an expression (10).

$$H_{w-j}=\mathrm{mod}\{h_{i,j}+\mathrm{mod}((w-1),P)\times q,M)\tag{10}$$

Here, mod(x, y) means a remainder that is obtained by dividing x by y.

In addition, P is a column number of a unit of the cyclic structure described above. For example, in the standard of the DVB-T.2, P is 360 as described above. Furthermore, q is a value M/360 that is obtained by dividing the parity length M by the column number P (=360) of the unit of the cyclic structure.

The parity check matrix generating unit **613** (FIG. **31**) specifies the row numbers of the elements of 1 of the (1+360×(i−1))-th column of the parity check matrix H by the parity check matrix initial value table.

In addition, the parity check matrix generating unit **613** (FIG. **31**) acquires the row number H_{w-j} of the element of 1 of the w-th column to be the column other than the (1+360×(i−1))-th column of the parity check matrix H, according to the expression (10), and generates the parity check matrix H in which the element of the obtained row number is set to 1.

[Appropriate LDPC Code Exclusively Used for Mobile Terminal]

Meanwhile, if the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal can be performed with the minimum change of the specifications of the transmitting device and the receiving device based on the DVB-T.2 to be the standard of the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the fixed terminal, the digital broadcasting is advantageous in terms of a cost.

Here, in the DVB-T.2, the LDPC codes that have the two code lengths N of 64 kbits and 16 kbits are defined.

If the LDPC code defined in the DVB-T.2 is adopted in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, it is possible to decrease the memory or the delay necessary for decoding the LDPC code in more the LDPC code having the short code length than the LDPC code having the long code length. For this reason, in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, it is appropriate to adopt the LDPC code of 16 kbits to be the short code length in the LDPC codes having the two code lengths defined in the DVB-T.2.

However, in the mobile terminal, in order to alleviate load necessary for the processing such as the decoding of the LDPC code, for example, the repeat count of decoding (repeat decoding count C) of the LDPC code may be restricted as compared with the case of the fixed terminal. With respect to the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, in the LDPC code of 16 kbits defined in the DVB-T.2, resistance to the error may be insufficient.

Therefore, the transmitting device **11** (FIG. **7**) can perform the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal by using a new LDPC code of 16 kbits having higher resistance to the error than the LDPC code of 16 kbits defined in the DVB-T.2 as an LDPC code (hereinafter, also referred to as a mobile LDPC code) appropriate for the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal.

In the mobile LDPC code, from the view point of maintaining the compatibility with the DVB-T.2 as high as possible, similar to the LDPC code defined in the DVB-T.2, the parity matrix H_T of the parity check matrix H has a staircase structure (FIG. **11**).

In addition, in the mobile LDPC code, similar to the LDPC code defined in the DVB-T.2, the information matrix H_A of the parity check matrix H has a cyclic structure and the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure is also defined as 360.

FIGS. **35** to **43** are diagrams illustrating examples of the parity check matrix initial value table of the (mobile) LDPC code having the code length N of 16 kbits as described above.

That is, FIG. **35** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 1/5.

FIG. **36** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 4/15.

FIG. **37** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 1/3.

FIG. **38** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 2/5.

FIG. **39** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 4/9.

FIG. **40** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 7/15.

FIG. **41** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 8/15.

FIG. **42** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 3/5.

FIG. **43** illustrates a parity check matrix initial value table with respect to a parity check matrix H having a code length N of 16 kbits and an encoding rate r of 2/3.

For the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, the LDPC encoder **115** (FIGS. **8** and **31**) performs encoding to an LDPC code having a code length N of 16 kbits and any one of nine kinds of encoding rates r of 1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3, using the parity check matrix H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value table illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43**.

LDPC codes obtained using the parity check matrix H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value table illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43** become LDPC codes having high performance.

Here, the LDPC code having the high performance is an LDPC code that is obtained from an appropriate parity check matrix H.

In addition, the appropriate parity check matrix H is a parity check matrix satisfying a predetermined condition in which the Bit Error Rate (BER) is decreased, when the LDPC code obtained from the parity check matrix H is transmitted at a low E_s/N_0 (ratio of signal power to noise power for each symbol) or a low E_b/N_0 (ratio of signal power to noise power for each bit).

The appropriate parity check matrix H can be acquired, for example, by performing a simulation to measure the BER when LDPC codes obtained from various parity check matrixes satisfying the predetermined condition are transmitted at the low E_s/N_o.

As the predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H, for example, there are a condition in which an analysis result obtained by using a method of analyzing the performance of a code called density evolution is good, a condition in which a loop of elements of 1 called cycle-4 does not exist, and the like.

Here, it is known that the decoding performance of the LDPC code is deteriorated, when elements of 1 densely exist in the information matrix H_A, like the cycle-4. For this reason, as the predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H, it is required that the cycle-4 does not exist.

The predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H can be appropriately determined from the viewpoint of the improvement of the decoding performance of the LDPC code, easiness (simplification) of the decoding processing of the LDPC code, and the like.

FIGS. **44** and **45** are diagrams illustrating the density evolution, by which the analysis result is obtained, as the predetermined condition to be satisfied by the appropriate parity check matrix H.

The density evolution is a code analysis method for calculating an expectation value of an error probability with respect to all LDPC codes (ensemble) having a code length N of ∞ that is specified by a degree sequence to be described later.

For example, if the variance value of noise increases from zero on an AWGN channel, an expectation value of the error probability of a certain ensemble is first zero. However, if the variance value of the noise becomes equal to or more than a certain threshold, the expectation value is not zero.

According to the density evolution, by comparing the thresholds (hereinafter, also referred to as performance thresholds) of the variance value of the noise for which the expectation value of the error probability is not zero, the performance of an ensemble (the degree of appropriateness of a parity check matrix) can be determined.

In addition, for a specific LDPC code, by determining an ensemble to which the LDPC code belongs and performing the density evolution with respect to the ensemble, rough performance of the LDPC code can be estimated.

Therefore, when an ensemble having high performance is found, an LDPC code having high performance can be found from LDPC codes belonging to the ensemble.

Here, the degree sequence described above represents a ratio of variable nodes or check nodes having the weight of each value, with respect to a code length N of an LDPC code.

For example, a regular (3,6) LDPC code having an encoding rate of 1/2 belongs to an ensemble that is specified by a degree sequence in which the weight (column weight) of all the variable nodes is 3 and the weight (row weight) of all the check nodes is 6.

FIG. **44** illustrates a Tanner graph of such an ensemble.

In the Tanner graph illustrated in FIG. **44**, variable nodes each shown by a circle (○ mark) in the drawing exist by N that is the same as the code length N and check nodes each shown by a square (□ mark) in the drawing exist by N/2 that is the same as a value obtained by multiplying the code length N by an encoding rate 1/2.

Three edges of which the number is the same as the column weight are connected to each variable node. Therefore, a total of 3N edges connected to N variable nodes exist.

In addition, six edges of which the number is the same as the row weight are connected to each check node. Therefore, a total of 3N edges connected to N/2 check nodes exist.

Furthermore, in the Tanner graph illustrated in FIG. **44**, one interleaver exists.

The interleaver randomly rearranges the 3N edges connected to the N variable nodes and connects each edge after the rearrangement to any one of the 3N edges connected to the N/2 check nodes.

In the interleaver, there are only (3N)!(=(3N)×(3N−1)× . . . ×1) rearrangement patterns for rearranging 3N edges connected to the N variable nodes. Therefore, an ensemble specified by a degree sequence in which the weight of all the variable nodes is 3 and the weight of all the check nodes is 6 becomes a set of (3N)! LDPC codes.

In a simulation for acquiring an LDPC code having high performance (appropriate parity check matrix), a multi-edge type ensemble is used in the density evolution.

In the multi-edge type, the interleaver through which the edges connected to the variable nodes and the edges connected to the check nodes pass is divided into multi edges. Thereby, the specifying of the ensemble is performed more accurately.

FIG. **45** illustrates an example of a Tanner Graph of an ensemble of a multi-edge type.

In the Tanner graph illustrated in FIG. **45**, there are two interleavers including a first interleaver and a second interleaver.

In addition, in the Tanner graph illustrated in FIG. **45**, only v1 variable nodes each having one edge connected to the first interleaver and zero edge connected to the second interleaver, only v2 variable nodes each having one edge connected to the first interleaver and two edges connected to the second interleaver, and only v3 variable nodes each having zero edge connected to the first interleaver and two edges connected to the second interleaver exist, respectively.

Furthermore, in the Tanner graph illustrated in FIG. **45**, only c1 check nodes each having two edges connected to the first interleaver and zero branch connected to the second interleaver, only c2 check nodes each having two edges connected to the first interleaver and two edges connected to the second interleaver, and only c3 check nodes each having zero edge connected to the first interleaver and three edges connected to the second interleaver exist, respectively.

Here, the density evolution and the implementation thereof are described, for example, in "On the Design of Low-Density Parity-Check Codes within 0.0045 dB of the Shannon Limit", S. Y. Chung, G. D. Formey, T. J. Richardson, R. Urbanke, IEEE Communications Leggers, VOL. 5, NO. 2, February 2001.

In a simulation for acquiring (a parity check matrix initial value table of) a mobile LDPC code illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43**, an ensemble of which the performance threshold to be E_b/N_0 at which the BER starts to fall (decrease) in accordance with the density evolution of the multi-edge type becomes a predetermined value or less is found. From the LDPC codes belonging to the ensemble, an LDPC code decreasing the BER in a plurality of modulation methods used for the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, such as the 16QAM or the 64QAM, is selected as an LDPC code having high performance.

Here, resistance to the error in the mobile terminal is lowered than resistance to the error in the fixed terminal. For this reason, in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, a modulation method such as the QPSK, the 16QAM, or the 64QAM in which the number of signal points is relatively small is adopted to improve the resistance to the error.

The parity check matrix initial value tables illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43** described above are the parity check matrix initial value tables of the LDPC code having the code length N of 16 kbits, which are acquired by the simulation as described above.

FIG. **46** is a diagram illustrating minimum cycle lengths and performance thresholds of the parity check matrixes H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value tables of the nine kinds of LDPC codes having the code length N of 16 kbits and the encoding rates of 1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3, illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43**.

In the parity check matrixes H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value tables illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43**, the minimum cycle lengths of the parity check matrixes H having the encoding rates r of 1/5, 4/15, and 3/5 become 8 cycles and the minimum cycle lengths of the parity check matrixes H having the encoding rates r of 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, and 2/3 become 6 cycles.

Accordingly, in the parity check matrixes H acquired from the parity check matrix initial value tables illustrated in FIGS. **35** to **43**, the cycle-4 does not exist.

In addition, if the encoding rate r decreases, the redundancy of the LDPC code increases. For this reason, the performance threshold tends to be improved (decreases), as the encoding rate r decreases.

FIG. **47** is a diagram illustrating the parity check matrix H (hereinafter, also referred to as a parity check matrix H of a mobile LDPC code) (acquired from the parity check matrix initial value tables) of FIGS. **35** to **43**.

In the parity check matrix H of the mobile LDPC code, a column weight is set to X for KX columns from the first column, a column weight is set to Y1 for the subsequent KY1 columns, a column weight is set to Y2 for the subsequent KY2 columns, a column weight is set to 2 for the subsequent (M−1) columns, and a column weight is set to 1 for the last column.

Here, KX+KY1+KY2+M−1+1 is the same as the code length N=16200 bits.

FIG. **48** is a diagram illustrating the column numbers KX, KY1, KY2, and M and the column weights X, Y1, and Y2 of FIG. **47**, with respect to each encoding rate r (=1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3) of the mobile LDPC code.

For a parity check matrix H of a mobile LDPC code having a code length N of 16 k, similarly to the parity check matrix defined in the DVB-T.2 described with reference to FIGS. **12** and **13**, a column weight of a column of ahead side (left side) tends to be large. Therefore, a sign bit of a head side of the mobile LDPC code tends to be strong for error (there is resistance to the error) and a sign bit of an ending side tends to be weak for the error.

FIG. **49** is a diagram illustrating a simulation result of the BER of the mobile LDPC code of FIGS. **35** to **43**.

In the simulation, a communication channel (channel) of the AWGN is assumed, the BPSK is adopted as a modulation method, and 50 is adopted as the repeat decoding count C.

In FIG. **49**, a horizontal axis represents E_s/N_0 (ratio of signal power to noise power for each symbol) and a vertical axis represents the BER.

Here, in the encoding rates r=1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3 of the mobile LDPC codes, with respect to 1/5, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 3/5, and 2/3, the LDPC codes (hereinafter, also referred to as standard 16 k codes) having the same encoding rate and the code length N of 16 k are defined in the DVB-T.2.

In the simulation, it is confirmed that performance in the case of the BER of the mobile LDPC code having any encoding rate r is improved as compared with performance in the case of the BER of the standard 16 k code having the same encoding rate defined in the DVB-T.2, with respect to the mobile LDPC codes having the encoding rates r of 1/5, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 3/5, and 2/3. Therefore, according to the mobile LDPC code, resistance to the error can be improved.

Here, the same encoding rates as 4/15, 7/15, and 8/15 among 1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3 to be the encoding rates r of the mobile LDPC codes do not exist in the standard 16 k codes.

Conversely, the LDPC codes of the encoding rates r=4/15, 7/15, and 8/15 not existing in the standard 16 k codes exist in the mobile LDPC codes.

As described above, the LDPC codes of the encoding rates r=4/15, 7/15, and 8/15 not existing in the standard 16 k codes exist in the mobile LDPC codes. As a result, the BERs with respect to the encoding rates r (=1/5, 4/15, 1/3, 2/5, 4/9, 7/15, 8/15, 3/5, and 2/3) of the mobile LDPC codes are arranged at a relatively equal interval at a small interval where an interval of a direction of E_s/N_0 is a predetermined interval or less of about 1 dB, as illustrated in FIG. **49**.

Meanwhile, for the standard 16 k codes, because 4/15, 7/15, and 8/15 do not exist in the encoding rates r of the standard 16 k codes, a relatively large gap of about 2 dB is generated in the direction of E_s/N_0 between the BER with respect to the encoding rate r of 1/5 (represented as 1/4 in the DVB-T.2) and the BER with respect to the encoding rate r of 1/3 or between the BER with respect to the encoding rate r of 4/9 (represented as 1/2 in the DVB-T.2) and the BER with respect to the encoding rate r of 3/5. Due to the generation of the large gap, the arrangement of the BERs of the standard 16 k codes becomes irregular.

For the broadcaster broadcasting a program by the transmitting device **11**, it is easy to select the encoding rate used for the broadcasting, according to a situation of the channel (communication channel **13**) or the like, in the mobile LDPC codes in which the BERs are arranged at a relatively equal interval at a small interval of about 1 db or less as compared with the standard 16 k codes in which a portion of the large gap of about 2 db is generated in the arrangement of the BERs and the arrangement of the BERs becomes irregular.

[Interchange Processing of LDPC Code Having Code Length N of 16200 Bits]

In the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, when the mobile LDPC code described above, that is, the LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits is adopted, resistance to the error in the communication channel **13** (FIG. **7**) is lowered as compared with the LDPC code of 64800 bits having the long code length N defined in the DVB-T.2.

Therefore, in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, it is preferable to take a measure to improve the resistance to the error.

As the measure to improve the resistance to the error, for example, there is interchange processing executed by the demultiplexer **25** (FIG. **9**), in addition a method adopting the modulation method such as the 16QAM or the 64QAM in which the number of signal points is relatively small, as described above.

In the interchange processing, as an interchange method of interchanging the sign bits of the LDPC code defined by the standard of the DVB-T.2, there are the first to fourth interchange methods described above or the interchange method defined by the standard of the DVB-T.2 and the like.

However, when the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal is performed by the mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits, it is preferable to adopt interchange processing suitable for the mobile LDPC code.

That is, it is preferable to adopt interchange processing of a method of improving the resistance to the error more as the interchange processing adopted with respect to the mobile LDPC code.

Therefore, in the demultiplexer **25** (FIG. **9**), the interchange processing can be executed according to the allocation rule, as described in FIG. **27**.

Hereinafter, the interchange processing according to the allocation rule will be described. Before describing the interchange processing, the interchange processing using the previously suggested interchange method (hereinafter, also referred to as a current method) will be described.

The interchange processing when the interchange processing using the current method is executed with respect to the LDPC CODE (hereinafter, also referred to as a defined code) defined in the DVB-T 0.2 and the like by the demultiplexer **25** will be described with reference to FIGS. **50** and **51**.

FIG. **50** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is an LDPC code having the code length N of 64800 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, which is defined in the DVB-T.2.

That is, A of FIG. **50** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 64800 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the modulation method is the 16QAM, 4 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 16 signal points determined by the 16QAM.

When the code length N is 64800 bits and the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has eight columns to store 4×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(4×2) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 64800 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 4×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, and b_7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, and y_7 of 4×2 (=mb) bits of two (=b) consecutive symbols, as illustrated by A of FIG. **50**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, and b_7 to the symbol bits y_7, y_1, y_4, y_2, y_5, y_3, y_6, and y_0, respectively.

B of FIG. **50** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 64800 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the modulation method is the 64QAM, 6 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM.

When the code length N is 64800 bits and the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has twelve columns to store 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(6×2) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 64800 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_{11} of the 6×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}, and b_{11} of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, y_7, y_8, y_9, y_{10}, and y_{11} of 6×2 (=mb) bits of two (=b) consecutive symbols, as illustrated by B of FIG. **50**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}, and b_{11} to the symbol bits y_{11}, y_7, y_3, y_{10}, y_6, y_2, y_9, y_5, y_1, y_8, y_4, and y_0, respectively.

C of FIG. **50** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 64800 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the modulation method is the 256QAM, 8 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 256 signal points determined by the 256QAM.

When the code length N is 64800 bits and the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has sixteen columns to store 8×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 64800/(8×2) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 64800 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 8×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_{15} of the 8×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}, b_{11}, b_{12}, b_{13}, b_{14}, and b_{15} of the 8×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, y_7, y_8, y_9, y_{10}, y_{11}, y_{12}, y_{13}, y_{14}, and y_{15} of 8×2 (=mb) bits of two (=b) consecutive symbols, as illustrated by C of FIG. **50**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}, b_{11}, b_{12}, b_{13}, b_{14}, and b_{15} to the symbol bits y_{15}, y_1, y_{13}, y_3, y_8, y_{11}, y_9, y_5, y_{10}, y_6, y_4, y_7, y_{12}, y_2, y_{14}, and y_0, respectively.

FIG. **51** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5.

That is, A of FIG. **51** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is an LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the modulation method is the 16QAM, 4 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 16 signal points determined by the 16QAM.

When the code length N is 16200 bits and the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has eight columns to store 4×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(4×2) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 16200 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 4×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, and b_7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, and y_7 of 4×2 (=mb) bits of two (=b) consecutive symbols, as illustrated by A of FIG. **51**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0 to b_7 to the symbol bits y_0 to y_7, similar to the case of A of FIG. **50** described above.

B of FIG. **51** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the modulation method is the 64QAM, 6 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 64 signal points determined by the 64QAM.

When the code length N is 16200 bits and the multiple b is 2, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has twelve columns to store 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(6×2) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 16200 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_{11} of the 6×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, b_7, b_8, b_9, b_{10}, and b_{11} of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, y_7, y_8, y_9, y_{10}, and y_{11} of 6×2 (=mb) bits of two (=b) consecutive symbols, as illustrated by B of FIG. **51**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0 to b_{11} to the symbol bits y_0 to y_{11}, similar to the case of B of FIG. **50** described above.

C of FIG. **51** illustrates an example of the interchange processing according to the current method, when the LDPC code is a defined code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 3/5, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1.

When the modulation method is the 256QAM, 8 (=m) bits of the sign bits are mapped as one symbol to any one of 256 signal points determined by the 256QAM.

When the code length N is 16200 bits and the multiple b is 1, the memory **31** (FIGS. **18** and **19**) of the demultiplexer **25** has eight columns to store 8×1 (=mb) bits in the row direction and stores 16200/(8×1) bits in the column direction.

In the demultiplexer **25**, if the sign bits of the LDPC code are written in the column direction of the memory **31** and writing of the sign bits (one code word) of 16200 bits ends, the sign bits written to the memory **31** are read in a unit of 8×1 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b_0 to b_7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, and b_7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to symbol bits y_0, y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4, y_5, y_6, and y_7 of 8×1 (=mb) bits of one (=b) symbol, as illustrated by C of FIG. **51**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b_0, b_1, b_2, b_3, b_4, b_5, b_6, and b_7 to the symbol bits y_7, y_3, y_1, y_5, y_2, y_6, y_4, and y_0, respectively.

Next, the interchange processing (hereinafter, also referred to as interchange processing in a new interchange method) according to the allocation rule will be described.

In the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal, the modulation method such as the QPSK, the 16QAM, the 64QAM, or the 256QAM having the small signal points is adopted. Here, the new interchange method will be described with respect to each of when the modulation method is the 16QAM, when the modulation method is 64QAM, and when the modulation method is 256QAM.

Here, when the modulation method is the QPSK, with respect to the symbol bits y_0 and y_1 of the two bits representing the four symbols (signal points) of the QPSK, there is not the superiority and inferiority of the strength for the error described in FIGS. **14** to **17**, it is not necessary to execute the interchange processing (resistance to the error does not change, even though the interchange processing is executed).

FIGS. **52** to **54** are diagrams illustrating the new interchange methods.

In the new interchange methods, the interchanging unit **32** of the demultiplexer **25** performs interchanging of the sign bits of the mb bits according to the previously determined allocation rule.

The allocation rule is a rule to allocate the sign bits of the LDPC code to the symbol bits. In the allocation rule, a group set to be a combination of a sign bit group of the sign bits and a symbol bit group of symbol bits to allocate the sign bits of the sign bit group, the sign bit group of the group set, the sign bit of each symbol bit group, and bit numbers (hereinafter, also referred to as group bit numbers) of the sign bits are defined.

Here, an error probability difference exists in the sign bits and an error probability difference exists in the symbol bits, as described above. The sign bit group is a group to separate the sign bits according to the error probability and the symbol bit group is a group to separate the symbol bits according to the error probability.

FIG. **52** illustrates the sign bit group and the symbol bit group when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 16QAM (therefore, m=4), and the multiple b is 2.

In this case, the sign bits of the 4×2 (=mb) bits that are read from the memory **31** can be separated into 5 sign bit groups Gb1, Gb2, Gb3, Gb4, and Gb5, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by A of FIG. **52**.

Here, a sign bit group Gb#i is a group in which the error probability of the sign bits belonging to the sign bit group Gb#i is high (small), as a suffix thereof #i is small.

Hereinafter, a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the mb bits read from the memory **31** in the row direction is represented as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of mb bits of b consecutive symbols is represented as a bit y#i.

In A of FIG. **52**, a sign bit b0 belongs to the sign bit group Gb1, a sign bit b1 belongs to the sign bit group Gb2, sign bits b2 and b3 belong to the sign bit group Gb3, a sign bit b4 belongs to the sign bit group Gb4, and sign bits b5, b6, and b7 belong to the sign bit group Gb5, respectively.

When the modulation method is the 16QAM and the multiple b is 2, the symbol bits of the 4×2 (mb) bits can be separated into two symbol bit groups Gy1 and Gy2, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by B of FIG. **52**.

Here, the symbol bit group Gy#i is a group in which the error probability of the symbol bits belonging to the symbol bit group Gy#i is high, as a suffix #i thereof is small, similar to the sign bit group.

In B of FIG. **52**, symbol bits y0, y1, y4, and y5 belong to the symbol bit group Gy1 and symbol bits y2, y3, y6, and y7 belong to the symbol bit group Gy2, respectively.

FIG. **53** illustrates an allocation rule when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

In the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, a combination of the sign bit group Gb1 and the symbol bit group Gy1 is defined as one group set. In addition, a group bit number of the group set is defined to one bit.

Hereinafter, the group set and the group bit number thereof are collectively referred to as group set information. For example, a group set of the sign bit group Gb1 and the symbol bit group Gy1, and one bit to be the group bit number of the group set are described as group set information (Gb1, Gy1, 1).

In the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, in addition to the group set information (Gb1, Gy1, 1), the group set information (Gb2, Gy1, 1), (Gb3, Gy2, 1), (Gb3, Gy1, 1), (Gb4, Gy2, 1), (Gb5, Gy1, 1), and (Gb5, Gy2, 2) are defined.

For example, the group set information (Gb1, Gy1, 1) means that one bit of the sign bits belonging to the sign bit group Gb1 is allocated to one bit of the symbol bits belonging to the symbol bit group Gy1.

Therefore, in the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb1 having the best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb1, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb2 having the second best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb2, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb3 having the third best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb3, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb3 having the third best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb3, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb4 having the fourth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb4, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy1, 1), and allocation of two bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to two bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy2, 2) are defined.

As described above, the sign bit group is a group to separate the sign bits according to the error probabilities and the symbol bit group is a group to group the symbol bits according to the error probabilities. Therefore, it can be said that the allocation rule defines combinations of the error probabilities of the sign bits and the error probabilities of the symbol bits to allocate the sign bits.

As such, the allocation rule that defines the combinations of the error probabilities of the sign bits and the error probabilities of the symbol bits to allocate the sign bits is determined to improve resistance to the error (resistance to the noise), by the simulation measuring a BER.

Even when allocation destinations of sign bits of a certain sign bit group are changed in the bits of the same symbol bit group, the resistance to the error is not (mostly) influenced.

Therefore, in order to improve the resistance to the error, group set information to minimize a Bit Error Rate (BER), that is, a combination (group set) of a sign bit group of sign bits and a symbol bit group of symbol bits to allocate the sign bits of the sign bit group and bit numbers (group bit numbers) of the sign bits and the symbol bits of the sign bit group and the symbol bit group of the group set may be defined as an allocation rule and interchanging of the sign bits may be performed such that the sign bits are allocated to the symbol bits, according to the allocation rule.

However, it is necessary to previously determine a specific allocation method of allocating a certain sign bit to a certain symbol bit according to the allocation rule, between the transmitting device **11** and the receiving device **12** (FIG. **7**).

FIG. **54** illustrates an example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **53**.

That is, A of FIG. **54** illustrates a first example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the LDPC code is the mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2, in the demultiplexer **25**, the sign bits written to the memory **31** in which a column direction×a row direction are (16200/(4×2))×(4×2) bits are read in a unit of 4×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to the symbol bits y0 to y7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits of the 2 (=b) symbols, as illustrated in A of FIG. **54**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **53**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 to the symbol bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

B of FIG. **54** illustrates a second example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 16QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

According to B of FIG. **54**, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 to the symbol bits y0, y1, y3, y4, y2, y5, y7, and y6, respectively, with respect to the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 4×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **53**, respectively.

Here, both the allocation methods of allocating the sign bit b#i to the symbol bit y#i, which are illustrated in A of FIG. **54** and B of FIG. **54**, follow the allocation rule of FIG. **53** (observe the allocation rule).

FIG. **55** illustrates the sign bit group and the symbol bit group when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

In this case, the sign bits of the 6×2 (=mb) bits that are read from the memory **31** can be separated into 7 sign bit groups Gb1, Gb2, Gb3, Gb4, Gb5, Gb6, and Gb7, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by A of FIG. **55**.

In A of FIG. **55**, a sign bit b0 belongs to the sign bit group Gb1, a sign bit b1 belongs to the sign bit group Gb2, a sign bit b2 belongs to the sign bit group Gb3, a sign bit b3 belongs to the sign bit group Gb4, a sign bit b4 belongs to the sign bit group Gb5, a sign bit b5 belongs to the sign bit group Gb6, and sign bit b6 to b11 belong to the sign bit group Gb7.

When the modulation method is the 64QAM and the multiple b is 2, the symbol bits of the 6×2 (mb) bits can be separated into three symbol bit groups Gy1, Gy2, and Gy3, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by B of FIG. **55**.

In B of FIG. **55**, symbol bits y0, y1, y6, and y7 belong to the symbol bit group Gy1, symbol bits y2, y3, y8, and y9 belong to the symbol bit group Gy2, and symbol bits y4, y5, y10, and y11 belong to the symbol bit group Gy3, respectively.

FIG. **56** illustrates an allocation rule when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

In the allocation rule of FIG. **56**, group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), (Gb2, Gy1, 1), (Gb3, Gy2, 1), (Gb4, Gy1, 1), (Gb5, Gy1, 1), (Gb6, Gy1, 1), (Gb7, Gy3, 4), and (Gb7, Gy2, 2) are defined.

That is, in the allocation rule of FIG. **56**, allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb1 having the best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb2 having the second best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb2, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb3 having the third best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb3, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb4 having the fourth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb4, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb6 having the sixth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb6, Gy1, 1), allocation of four bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb7 having the seventh best error probability to four bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy3 having the third best error probability by the group set information (Gb7, Gy3, 4), and allocation of two bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb7 having the seventh best error probability to two bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb7, Gy2, 2) are defined.

FIG. **57** illustrates an example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **56**.

That is, A of FIG. **57** illustrates a first example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **56**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the LDPC code is the mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2, in the demultiplexer **25**, the sign bits written to the memory **31** in which a column direction×a row direction are (16200/(6×2))×(6×2) bits are read in a unit of 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to the symbol bits y0 to y11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits of the 2 (=b) symbols, as illustrated by A of FIG. **57**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **56**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 to the symbol bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

B of FIG. **57** illustrates a second example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **56**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

According to B of FIG. **57**, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 to the symbol bits y8, y0, y2, y6, y1, y7, y3, y4, y9, y10, y5, and y11, respectively, with respect to the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31**, respectively, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **56**.

FIG. **58** illustrates the sign bit group and the symbol bit group when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

In this case, the sign bits of the 6×2 (=mb) bits that are read from the memory **31** can be separated into 6 sign bit groups Gb1, Gb2, Gb3, Gb4, Gb5, and Gb6, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by A of FIG. **58**.

In A of FIG. **58**, a sign bit b0 belongs to the sign bit group Gb1, a sign bit b1 belongs to the sign bit group Gb2, a sign bit b2 belongs to the sign bit group Gb3, sign bits b3 to b5 belong to the sign bit group Gb4, a sign bit b6 belongs to the sign bit group Gb5, and sign bits b7 to b11 belong to the sign bit group Gb6.

When the modulation method is the 64QAM and the multiple b is 2, the symbol bits of the 6×2 (mb) bits can be separated into three symbol bit groups Gy1, Gy2, and Gy3, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by B of FIG. **58**.

In B of FIG. **58**, symbol bits y0, y1, y6, and y7 belong to the symbol bit group Gy1, symbol bits y2, y3, y8, and y9 belong to the symbol bit group Gy2, and symbol bits y4, y5, y10, and y11 belong to the symbol bit group Gy3.

FIG. **59** illustrates an allocation rule when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

In the allocation rule of FIG. **59**, group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), (Gb2, Gy1, 1), (Gb3, Gy3, 1), (Gb4, Gy1, 3), (Gb5, Gy2, 1), (Gb6, Gy3, 3), and (Gb6, Gy2, 2) are defined.

That is, in the allocation rule of FIG. **59**, allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb1 having the best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb2 having the second best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb2, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb3 having the third best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy3 having the third best error probability by the group set information (Gb3, Gy3, 1), allocation of three bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb4 having the fourth best error probability to three bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb4, Gy1, 3), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy2, 1), allocation of three bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb6 having the sixth best error probability to three bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy3 having the third best error probability by the group set information (Gb6, Gy3, 3), and allocation of two bits of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb6 having the sixth best error probability to two bits of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb6, Gy2, 2) are defined.

FIG. **60** illustrates an example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **59**.

That is, A of FIG. **60** illustrates a first example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **59**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

When the LDPC code is the mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2, in the demultiplexer **25**, the sign bits written to the memory **31** in which a column direction×a row direction are (16200/(6×2))×(6×2) bits are read in a unit of 6×2 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to the symbol bits y0 to y11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits of the 2 (=b) symbols, as illustrated by A of FIG. **60**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **59**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 to the symbol bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

B of FIG. **60** illustrates a second example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **59**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 8/15, the modulation method is the 64QAM, and the multiple b is 2.

According to B of FIG. **60**, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 to the symbol bits y2, y1, y4, y0, y6, y7, y3, y5, y8, y9, y10, and y11, respectively, with respect to the sign bits b0 to b11 of the 6×2 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **59**.

FIG. **61** illustrates the sign bit group and the symbol bit group when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1.

In this case, the sign bits of the 8×1 (=mb) bits that are read from the memory **31** can be separated into 5 sign bit groups Gb1, Gb2, Gb3, Gb4, and Gb5, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by A of FIG. **61**.

In A of FIG. **61**, a sign bit b0 belongs to the sign bit group Gb1, a sign bit b1 belongs to the sign bit group Gb2, a sign bit b2 belongs to the sign bit group Gb3, a sign bit b3 belongs to the sign bit group Gb4, and sign bits b4 to b7 belong to the sign bit group Gb5.

When the modulation method is the 256QAM and the multiple b is 1, the symbol bits of the 8×1 (mb) bits can be separated into four symbol bit groups Gy1, Gy2, Gy3, and Gy4, according to the differences of the error probabilities, as illustrated by B of FIG. **61**.

In B of FIG. **61**, symbol bits y0 and y1 belong to the symbol bit group Gy1, symbol bits y2 and y3 belong to the symbol bit group Gy2, symbol bits y4 and y5 belong to the symbol bit group Gy3, and symbol bits y6 and y7 belong to the symbol bit group Gy4.

FIG. **62** illustrates an allocation rule when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1.

In the allocation rule of FIG. **62**, group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), (Gb2, Gy1, 1), (Gb3, Gy3, 1), (Gb4, Gy4, 1), (Gb5, Gy2, 1), (Gb5, Gy1, 1), (Gb5, Gy3, 1), and (Gb5, Gy4, 1) are defined.

That is, in the allocation rule of FIG. **62**, allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb1 having the best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb1, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb2 having the second best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb2, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb3 having the third best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy3 having the third best error probability by the group set information (Gb3, Gy3, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb4 having the fourth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy4 having the fourth best error probability by the group set information (Gb4, Gy4, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy2 having the second best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy2, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy1 having the best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy1, 1), allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy3 having the third best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy3, 1), and allocation of one bit of the sign bits of the sign bit group Gb5 having the fifth best error probability to one bit of the symbol bits of the symbol bit group Gy4 having the fourth best error probability by the group set information (Gb5, Gy4, 1) are defined.

FIG. **63** illustrates an example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **62**.

That is, A of FIG. **63** illustrates a first example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **62**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1.

When the LDPC code is the mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1, in the demultiplexer **25**, the sign bits written to the memory **31** in which a column direction×a row direction are (16200/(8×1))×(8×1) bits are read in a unit of 8×1 (=mb) bits in the row direction and are supplied to the interchanging unit **32** (FIGS. **18** and **19**).

The interchanging unit **32** interchanges the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits, such that the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31** are allocated to the symbol bits y0 to y7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits of one (=b) symbol, as illustrated by A of FIG. **63**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **62**.

That is, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 to the symbol bits y2, y1, y4, y7, y3, y0, y5, and y6, respectively.

B of FIG. **63** illustrates a second example of interchanging of the sign bits according to the allocation rule of FIG. **62**, when the LDPC code is a mobile LDPC code having the code length N of 16200 bits and the encoding rate of 7/15, the modulation method is the 256QAM, and the multiple b is 1.

According to B of FIG. **63**, the interchanging unit **32** performs interchanging to allocate the sign bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 to the symbol bits y2, y0, y4, y6, y1, y3, y5, and y7, respectively, with respect to the sign bits b0 to b7 of the 8×1 (=mb) bits read from the memory **31**, according to the allocation rule of FIG. **62**.

According to the simulation performed by the inventors, it is confirmed that, when the interchange processing of the new interchange method is executed, the BER is improved as compared with when the interchange processing is not executed. Therefore, according to the interchange processing of the new interchange method, resistance to the error can be improved.

In this embodiment, for the convenience of description, in the demultiplexer **25**, the interchanging unit **32** executes the interchange processing with respect to the sign bits read from the memory **31**. However, the interchange processing can be executed by controlling writing or reading of the sign bits with respect to the memory **31**.

That is, the interchange processing can be executed by controlling addresses to read the sign bits (read addresses), such that reading of the sign bits from the memory **31** is performed in order of the sign bits after interchanging.

[Configuration Example of Receiving Device **12**]

FIG. **64** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the receiving device **12** of FIG. **7**.

An OFDM operation **151** receives an OFDM signal from the transmitting device **11** (FIG. **7**) and executes signal processing of the OFDM signal. Data (symbol) that is obtained by executing the signal processing by the OFDM operation **151** is supplied to a frame management unit **152**.

The frame management unit **152** executes processing (frame interpretation) of a frame configured by the symbol supplied from the OFDM operation **151** and supplies a symbol of target data obtained as a result thereof and a symbol of control data to frequency deinterleavers **161** and **153**, respectively.

The frequency deinterleaver **153** performs frequency deinterleave in units of symbols with respect to the symbol supplied from the frame management unit **152** and supplies the symbol to a QAM decoder **154**.

The QAM decoder **154** demaps (performs signal point arrangement decoding) the symbol (symbol arranged on a signal point) supplied from the frequency deinterleaver **153**, performs orthogonal demodulation, and supplies data (LDPC code) obtained as a result thereof to a LDPC decoder **155**.

The LDPC decoder **155** performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the QAM decoder **154** and supplies LDPC target data (in this case, a BCH code) obtained as a result thereof to a BCH decoder **156**.

The BCH decoder **156** performs BCH decoding of the LDPC target data supplied from the LDPC decoder **155** and outputs control data (signaling) obtained as a result thereof.

Meanwhile, the frequency deinterleaver **161** performs frequency deinterleave in units of symbols with respect to the symbol supplied from the frame management unit **152** and supplies the symbol to a MISO/MIMO decoder **162**.

The MISO/MIMO decoder **162** performs spatiotemporal decoding of the data (symbol) supplied from the frequency deinterleaver **161** and supplies the data to a time deinterleaver **163**.

The time deinterleaver **163** performs time deinterleave in units of symbols with respect to the data (symbol) supplied from the MISO/MIMO decoder **162** and supplies the data to a QAM decoder **164**.

The QAM decoder **164** demaps (performs signal point arrangement decoding) the symbol (symbol arranged on a signal point) supplied from the time deinterleaver **163**, performs orthogonal demodulation, and supplies data (symbol) obtained as a result thereof to a bit deinterleaver **165**.

The bit deinterleaver **165** performs bit deinterleave of the data (symbol) supplied from the QAM decoder **164** and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to an LDPC decoder **166**.

The LDPC decoder **166** performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver **165** and supplies LDPC target data (in this case, a BCH code) obtained as a result thereof to a BCH decoder **167**.

The BCH decoder **167** performs BCH decoding of the LDPC target data supplied from the LDPC decoder **155** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to a BB descrambler **168**.

The BB descrambler **168** executes energy reverse diffusion processing with respect to the data supplied from the BCH decoder **167** and supplies data obtained as a result thereof to a null deletion unit **169**.

The null deletion unit **169** deletes null inserted by the padder **112** of FIG. **8**, from the data supplied from the BB descrambler **168**, and supplies the data to a demultiplexer **170**.

The demultiplexer **170** individually separates one or more streams (target data) multiplexed with the data supplied from the null deletion unit **169** and outputs the streams as output streams.

FIG. **65** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of the bit deinterleaver **165** of FIG. **64**.

The bit deinterleaver **165** includes a multiplexer (MUX) **54** and a column twist deinterleaver **55** and performs (bit) deinterleave of symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the QAM decoder **164** (FIG. **64**).

That is, the multiplexer **54** executes reverse interchange processing (reverse processing of the interchange processing) corresponding to the interchange processing executed by the demultiplexer **25** of FIG. **9**, that is, reverse interchange processing for returning positions of the sign bits (symbol bits) of the LDPC codes interchanged by the interchange processing to original positions, with respect to the symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the QAM decoder **164**, and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the column twist deinterleaver **55**.

The column twist deinterleaver **55** performs the column twist deinterleave (reverse processing of the column twist interleave) corresponding to the column twist interleave as the rearrangement processing executed by the column twist interleaver **24** of FIG. **9**, with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the multiplexer **54**, that is, the column twist deinterleave as the reverse rearrangement processing for returning the arrangement of the sign bits of the LDPC codes of which the arrangement changed by the column twist interleave as the rearrangement processing to the original arrangement.

Specifically, the column twist deinterleaver **55** writes the sign bits of the LDPC code to a memory for deinterleave having the same configuration as the memory **31** illustrated in FIG. **24** and the like, reads the sign bits, and performs the column twist deinterleave.

However, in the column twist deinterleaver **55**, writing of the sign bits is performed in a row direction of the memory for the deinterleave, using read addresses when the sign bits are read from the memory **31** as write addresses. In addition, reading of the sign bits is performed in a column direction of the memory for the deinterleave, using write addresses when the sign bits are written to the memory **31** as read addresses.

The LDPC code that is obtained as a result of the column twist deinterleave is supplied from the column twist deinterleaver **55** to the LDPC decoder **166**.

Here, in the LDPC code that is supplied from the QAM decoder **164** to the bit deinterleaver **165**, the parity interleave, the column twist interleave, and the interchange processing are executed sequentially. However, in the bit deinterleaver **165**, only the reverse interchange processing corresponding to the interchange processing and the column twist deinterleave corresponding to the column twist interleave are performed. Therefore, the parity deinterleave (reverse processing of the parity interleave) corresponding to the parity interleave, that is, the parity deinterleave for returning the arrangement of the sign bits of the LDPC code of which the arrangement changed by the parity interleave to the original arrangement is not performed.

Therefore, the LDPC code in which the reverse interchange processing and the column twist deinterleave are performed and the parity deinterleave is not performed is supplied from (the column twist deinterleaver **55** of) the bit deinterleaver **165** to the LDPC decoder **166**.

The LDPC decoder **166** performs the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver **165**, using a transformation parity check matrix obtained by performing at least column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H used by the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8** to perform the LDPC encoding, and outputs data obtained as a result thereof as a decoding result of LDPC target data.

FIG. **66** is a flowchart illustrating processing that is executed by the QAM decoder **164**, the bit deinterleaver **165**, and the LDPC decoder **166** of FIG. **65**.

In step **S111**, the QAM decoder **164** demaps the symbol (symbol mapped to a signal point) supplied from the time deinterleaver **163**, performs orthogonal demodulation, and supplies the symbol to the bit deinterleaver **165**, and the processing proceeds to step **S112**.

In step **S112**, the bit deinterleaver **165** performs deinterleave (bit deinterleave) of the symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the QAM decoder **164** and the processing proceeds to step **S113**.

That is, in step **S112**, in the bit deinterleaver **165**, the multiplexer **54** executes reverse interchange processing with respect to the symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the QAM decoder **164** and supplies sign bits of an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the column twist deinterleaver **55**.

The column twist deinterleaver **55** performs the column twist deinterleave with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the multiplexer **54** and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the LDPC decoder **166**.

In step **S113**, the LDPC decoder **166** performs the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the column twist deinterleaver **55**, using a transformation parity check matrix obtained by performing at least column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H used by the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8** to perform the LDPC encoding, and outputs data obtained as a result thereof as a decoding result of LDPC target data to the BCH decoder **167**.

In FIG. **65**, for the convenience of description, the multiplexer **54** that executes the reverse interchange processing and the column twist deinterleaver **55** that performs the column twist deinterleave are individually configured, similar to the case of FIG. **9**. However, the multiplexer **54** and the column twist deinterleaver **55** can be integrally configured.

In the bit interleaver **116** of FIG. **9**, when the column twist interleave is not performed, it is not necessary to provide the column twist deinterleaver **55** in the bit deinterleaver **165** of FIG. **65**.

Next, the LDPC decoding that is performed by the LDPC decoder **166** of FIG. **64** will be further described.

In the LDPC decoder **166** of FIG. **64**, as described above, the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code from the column twist deinterleaver **55**, in which the reverse interchange processing and the column twist deinterleave are performed and the parity deinterleave is not performed, is performed using a transformation parity check matrix obtained by performing at least column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H used by the LDPC encoder **115** of FIG. **8** to perform the LDPC encoding.

Here, LDPC decoding that can suppress an operation frequency in a sufficiently realizable range while suppressing a circuit scale, by performing the LDPC decoding using the transformation parity check matrix, is previously suggested (for example, refer to Japanese Patent No. 4224777).

Therefore, first, the previously suggested LDPC decoding using the transformation parity check matrix will be described with reference to FIGS. **67** to **70**.

FIG. **67** illustrates an example of a parity check matrix H of an LDPC code in which a code length N is 90 and an encoding rate is 2/3.

In FIG. **67** (and FIGS. **68** and **69** to be described later), 0 is represented by a period (.).

In the parity check matrix H of FIG. **67**, the parity matrix becomes a staircase structure.

FIG. **68** illustrates a parity check matrix H' that is obtained by executing row replacement of an expression (11) and column replacement of an expression (12) with respect to the parity check matrix H of FIG. **67**.

$$\text{Row Replacement: } (6s+t+1)\text{-th row} \rightarrow (5t+s+1)\text{-th row} \qquad (11)$$

$$\text{Column Replacement: } (6x+y+61)\text{-th column} \rightarrow (5y+x+61)\text{-th column} \qquad (12)$$

In the expressions (11) and (12), s, t, x, and y are integers in ranges of $0 \le s < 5$, $0 \le t < 6$, $0 \le x < 5$, and $0 \le t < 6$, respectively.

According to the row replacement of the expression (11), replacement is performed such that the 1st, 7th, 13rd, 19th, and 25th rows having remainders of 1 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, and 5th rows, respectively, and the 2nd, 8th, 14th, 20th, and 26th rows having remainders of 2 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th rows, respectively.

According to the column replacement of the expression (12), replacement is performed such that the 61st, 67th, 73rd, 79th, and 85th columns having remainders of 1 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, and 65th columns, respectively, and the 62nd, 68th, 74th, 80th, and 86th columns having remainders of 2 when being divided by 6 are replaced with the 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, and 70th columns, respectively, with respect to the 61st and following columns (parity matrix).

In this way, a matrix that is obtained by performing the replacements of the rows and the columns with respect to the parity check matrix H of FIG. **67** is a parity check matrix H' of FIG. **68**.

Here, even when the row replacement of the parity check matrix H is performed, the arrangement of the sign bits of the LDPC code is not influenced.

The column replacement of the expression (12) corresponds to parity interleave to interleave the (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit into the position of the (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit, when the information length K is set to 60, the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure is set to 5, and the divisor q (=M/P) of the parity length M (in this case, 30) is set to 6.

If the parity check matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a transformation parity check matrix) H' of FIG. **68** is multiplied with a result obtained by performing the same replacement as the expression (12) with respect to the LDPC code of the parity check matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as an original parity check matrix) H of FIG. **67**, a zero vector is output. That is, if a row vector obtained by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to a row vector c as the LDPC code (one code word) of the original parity check matrix H is represented as c', Hc^T becomes the zero vector from the property of the parity check matrix. Therefore, $H'c'^T$ naturally becomes the zero vector, too.

Thereby, the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **68** becomes a parity check matrix of an LDPC code c' that is obtained by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the LDPC code c of the original parity check matrix H.

Therefore, the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed with respect to the LDPC code c of the original parity check matrix H, the LDPC code c' after the column replacement is decoded (LDPC decoding) using the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **68**, reverse replacement of the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed with respect to a decoding result, and the same decoding result as the case in which the LDPC code of the original parity check matrix H is decoded using the parity check matrix H can be obtained.

FIG. **69** illustrates the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **68** with being spaced in units of 5×5 matrixes.

In FIG. **69**, the transformation parity check matrix H' is represented by a combination of a 5×5 unit matrix, a matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a quasi unit matrix) obtained by setting one or more 1 of the unit matrix to zero, a matrix (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a shift matrix) obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, a sum (hereinafter, appropriately referred to as a sum matrix) of two or more matrixes of the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, and the shift matrix, and a 5×5 zero matrix.

The transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** can be configured using the 5×5 unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, the shift matrix, the sum matrix, and the zero matrix. Therefore, the 5×5 matrixes that constitute the transformation parity check matrix H' are appropriately referred to as constitutive matrixes hereinafter.

When the LDPC code of the parity check matrix represented by the P×P constitutive matrixes is decoded, an architecture in which P check node operations and variable node operations are simultaneously performed can be used.

FIG. **70** is a block diagram illustrating a configuration example of a decoding device that performs the decoding.

That is, FIG. **70** illustrates the configuration example of the decoding device that performs decoding of the LDPC code, using the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** obtained by performing at least the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the original parity check matrix H of FIG. **67**.

The decoding device of FIG. **70** consists of an edge data storing memory **300** that consists of 6 FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$, a selector **301** that selects the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$, a check node calculating unit **302**, two cyclic shift circuits **303** and **308**, an edge data storing memory **304** that consists of 18 FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$, a selector **305** that selects the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$, a reception data memory **306** that stores reception data, a variable node calculating unit **307**, a decoding word calculating unit **309**, a reception data rearranging unit **310**, and a decoding data rearranging unit **311**.

First, a method of storing data in the edge data storing memories **300** and **304** will be described.

The edge data storing memory **300** consists of the 6 FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$ of which the number is a number obtained by dividing a row number 30 of the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** by a row number 5 of the constitutive matrix. The FIFO $\mathbf{300}_y$ (y=1, 2, . . . , and 6) consists of a plurality of steps of storage regions. In the storage region of each step, messages corresponding to five edges of which the number is a row number and a column number of the constitutive matrix can be simultaneously read and written. The number of steps of the storage regions of the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_y$ becomes 9 to be a maximum number of the number (Hamming weight) of 1 of a row direction of the transformation parity check matrix of FIG. **69**.

In the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_1$, data corresponding to positions of 1 (messages v_i from variable nodes) in the first to fifth rows of the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** is stored in a form filling each row in a horizontal direction (a form in which 0 is ignored). That is, if a j-th row and an i-th column are represented as (j, i), data corresponding to positions of 1 of a 5×5 unit matrix of (1, 1) to (5, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored in the storage region of the first step of the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_1$. In the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of a shift matrix (shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix by 3 in a rightward direction) of (1, 21) to (5, 25) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored. Similar to the above case, in the storage regions of the third to eighth steps, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H'. In addition, in the storage region of the ninth step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of a shift matrix (shift matrix obtained by replacing 1 of the first row of the 5×5 unit matrix with 0 and cyclically shifting the unit matrix to the left side by 1) of (1, 86) to (5, 90) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored.

In the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_2$, data corresponding to positions of 1 in the sixth to tenth rows of the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** is stored. That is, in the storage region of the first step of the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_2$, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the first shift matrix constituting a sum matrix (summatrix to be a sum of the first shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix to the right side by 1 and the second shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix to the right side by 2) of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored. In addition, in the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the second shift matrix constituting the sum matrix of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored.

That is, with respect to a constitutive matrix of which the weight is two or more, when the constitutive matrix is represented by a sum of a plurality of matrixes of a P×P unit matrix of which the weight is 1, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more elements of 1 in the unit matrix become 0, or a shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, data corresponding to the positions of 1 in the unit matrix of the weight of 1, the quasi unit matrix, or the shift matrix (messages corresponding to edges belonging to the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, or the shift matrix) is stored at the same address (the same FIFO among the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$).

Subsequently, in the storage regions of the third to ninth steps, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H', similar to the above case.

In the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_3$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H', similar to the above case.

The edge data storing memory **304** consists of 18 FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$ of which the number is a number obtained by dividing a column number 90 of the transformation parity check matrix H' by 5 to be a column number of a constitutive matrix. The FIFO $\mathbf{304}_x$ (x=1, 2, . . . , and 18) consists of a plurality of steps of storage regions. In the storage region of each step, messages corresponding to five edges of which the number is a row number and a column number of the transformed constitutive matrix H' can be simultaneously read and written.

In the FIFO $\mathbf{304}_1$, data corresponding to positions of 1 in the first to fifth columns of the transformation parity check matrix H' of FIG. **69** (messages u_j from check nodes) is stored in a form filling each column in a vertical direction (a form in which 0 is ignored). That is, data corresponding to positions of 1 of a 5×5 unit matrix of (1, 1) to (5, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored in the storage region of the first step of the FIFO $\mathbf{304}_1$. In the storage region of the second step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the first shift matrix constituting a sum matrix of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' (sum matrix to be a sum of the first shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix to the right side by 1 and the second shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the 5×5 unit matrix to the right side by 2) is stored. In addition, in the storage region of the third step, data corresponding to positions of 1 of the second shift matrix constituting the sum matrix of (6, 1) to (10, 5) of the transformation parity check matrix H' is stored.

That is, with respect to a constitutive matrix of which the weight is two or more, when the constitutive matrix is represented by a sum of a plurality of matrixes of a P×P unit matrix of which the weight is 1, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more elements of 1 in the unit matrix become 0, or a shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, data corresponding to the positions of 1 in the unit matrix of the weight of 1 (messages corresponding to edges belonging to the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, or the shift matrix), the quasi unit matrix, or the shift matrix is stored at the same address (the same FIFO among the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$).

Subsequently, in the storage regions of the fourth and fifth steps, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H', similar to the above case. The number of steps of the storage regions of the FIFO $\mathbf{304}_1$ becomes 5 to be a maximum number of the number of 1 of a row direction in the first to fifth columns of the transformation parity check matrix H' (Hamming weight).

In the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_2$ and $\mathbf{304}_3$, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H', similar to the above case, and each length (the number of steps) is 5. In the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_4$ to $\mathbf{304}_{12}$, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H ‘, similar to the above case, and each length is 3. In the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_{13}$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$, data is stored in association with the transformation parity check matrix H', similar to the above case, and each length is 2.

Next, an operation of the decoding device of FIG. **70** will be described.

The edge data storing memory **300** consists of the 6 FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$. According to information (matrix data) D**312** on which row of the transformation parity check matrix five messages D**311** supplied from a cyclic shift circuit **308** of a previous step belong to, the FIFO storing data is selected from the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$ and the five messages D**311** are collectively stored sequentially in the selected FIFO. When the data is read, the edge data storing memory **300** sequentially reads the five messages D$\mathbf{300}_1$ from the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_1$ and supplies the messages to the selector **301** of a next step. After reading of the messages from the FIFO $\mathbf{300}_1$ ends, the edge data storing memory **300** reads the messages sequentially from the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_2$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$ and supplies the messages to the selector **301**.

The selector **301** selects the five messages from the FIFO from which data is currently read, among the FIFOs $\mathbf{300}_1$ to $\mathbf{300}_6$, according to a select signal D**301**, and supplies the selected messages as messages D**302** to the check node calculating unit **302**.

The check node calculating unit **302** consists of five check node calculators $\mathbf{302}_1$ to $\mathbf{302}_5$. The check node calculating unit **302** performs a check node operation according to the expression (7), using the messages D**302** (D$\mathbf{302}_1$ to D$\mathbf{302}_5$) (messages v_i of the expression 7) supplied through the selector **301**, and supplies five messages D**303** (D$\mathbf{303}_1$ to D$\mathbf{303}_5$) (messages u_j of the expression (7)) obtained as a result of the check node operation to a cyclic shift circuit **303**.

The cyclic shift circuit **303** cyclically shifts the five messages D$\mathbf{303}_1$ to D$\mathbf{303}_5$ acquired by the check node calculating unit **302**, on the basis of information (matrix data) D**305** on how many unit matrixes becoming the origin in the transformation parity check matrix H' are cyclically shifted to obtain the corresponding edges, and supplies a result thereof as messages D**304** to the edge data storing memory **304**.

The edge data storing memory **304** consists of 18 FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$ and selects a FIFO storing data from among the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$ according to the information D**305** on which row of the transformation parity check matrix H' the five messages D**304** supplied from the cyclic shift circuit **303** of the previous step belong to and collectively stores the five messages D**304** sequentially in the selected FIFO. In addition, when data is read, the edge data storing memory **304** sequentially reads five messages D$\mathbf{306}_1$ from the FIFO $\mathbf{304}_1$ and supplies the read messages to the selector **305** of the next step. After reading of data from the FIFO $\mathbf{304}_1$ ends, the edge data storing memory **304** sequentially reads messages from the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_2$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$ and supplies the read messages to the selector **305**.

The selector **305** selects five messages from the FIFO from which the data is currently read, among the FIFOs $\mathbf{304}_1$ to $\mathbf{304}_{18}$, according to the a select signal D**307**, and supplies the selected messages as messages D**308** to the variable node calculating unit **307** and the decoding word calculating unit **309**.

Meanwhile, the reception data rearranging unit **310** rearranges the LDPC code D**313** received through the communication channel **13** by performing the column replacement of the expression (12) and supplies the LDPC code as reception data D**314** to the reception data memory **306**. The reception data memory **306** calculates a reception Log Likelihood Ratio (LLR) from the reception data D**314** supplied from the reception data rearranging unit **310**, stores the reception LLR, collects five reception LLRs, and supplies the reception LLRs as reception values D**309** to the variable node calculating unit **307** and the decoding word calculating unit **309**.

The variable node calculating unit **307** consists of five variable node calculators $\mathbf{307}_1$ to $\mathbf{307}_5$. The variable node calculating unit **307** performs the variable node operation according to the expression (1), using the messages D**308** (D$\mathbf{308}_1$ to D$\mathbf{308}_5$) (messages u_j of the expression (1)) supplied through the selector **305** and the five reception values D**309** (reception values u_{0i} of the expression (1)) supplied from the reception data memory **306**, and supplies messages D**310** (D$\mathbf{310}_1$ to D$\mathbf{310}_5$) (message v_i of the expression (1)) obtained as an operation result to the cyclic shift circuit **308**.

The cyclic shift circuit **308** cyclically shifts the messages D$\mathbf{310}_1$ to D$\mathbf{310}_5$ calculated by the variable node calculating unit **307**, on the basis of information on how many unit matrixes becoming the origin in the transformation parity check matrix H' are cyclically shifted to obtain the corresponding edges, and supplies a result thereof as messages D**311** to the edge data storing memory **300**.

By circulating the above operation in one cycle, decoding of the LDPC code can be performed once. After decoding the LDPC code by the predetermined number of times, the decoding device of FIG. **70** acquires a final decoding result and outputs the final decoding result, in the decoding word calculating unit **309** and the decoding data rearranging unit **311**.

That is, the decoding word calculating unit **309** consists of five decoding word calculators $\mathbf{309}_1$ to $\mathbf{309}_5$. The decoding word calculating unit **309** calculates a decoding result (decoding word), on the basis of the expression (5), as a final step of multiple decoding, using the five messages D**308** (D$\mathbf{308}_1$ to D$\mathbf{308}_5$) (messages u_j of the expression 5) output by the selector **305** and the five reception values D**309** (reception values u_{0i} of the expression (5)) supplied from the reception data memory **306**, and supplies decoding data D**315** obtained as a result thereof to the decoding data rearranging unit **311**.

The decoding data rearranging unit **311** performs the reverse replacement of the column replacement of the expression (12) with respect to the decoding data D**315** supplied from the decoding word calculating unit **309**, rearranges the order thereof, and outputs the decoding data as a final decoding result D**316**.

As described above, one of the row replacement and the column replacement or both the row replacement and the column replacement are performed with respect to the parity check matrix (original parity check matrix), the parity check matrix is transformed into a combination of a P×P unit matrix, a quasi unit matrix in which one or more elements of 1 in the unit matrix become 0, a shift matrix obtained by cyclically shifting the unit matrix or the quasi unit matrix, a sum matrix to be a sum of a plurality of matrixes of the unit matrix, the quasi unit matrix, or the shift matrix, and a P×P zero matrix, that is, a parity check matrix (transformation parity check matrix) that can be represented by a combination of constitutive matrixes, and an architecture in which P check node operations and variable node operations can be simultaneously performed in the decoding of the LDPC code can be adopted. Thereby, an operation frequency is suppressed in a realizable range by simultaneously performing the P node operations and multiple repetition decoding can be performed.

The LDPC decoder **166** that constitutes the receiving device **12** of FIG. **64** performs the LDPC decoding by simultaneously performing P check node operations and variable node operations, similar to the decoding device of FIG. **70**.

That is, for the simplification of description, if the parity check matrix of the LDPC code output by the LDPC encoder

115 constituting the transmitting device 11 of FIG. 8 is regarded as the parity check matrix H illustrated in FIG. 67 in which the parity matrix becomes a staircase structure, in the parity interleaver 23 of the transmitting device 11, the parity interleave to interleave the (K+qx+y+1)-th sign bit into the position of the (K+Py+x+1)-th sign bit is performed in a state in which the information length K is set to 60, the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure is set to 5, and the divisor q (=M/P) of the parity length M is set to 6.

Because the parity interleave corresponds to the column replacement of the expression (12) as described above, it is not necessary to perform the column replacement of the expression (12) in the LDPC decoder 166.

For this reason, in the receiving device 12 of FIG. 64, as described above, the LDPC code in which the parity deinterleave is not performed, that is, the LDPC code in a state in which the column replacement of the expression (12) is performed is supplied from the column twist deinterleaver 55 to the LDPC decoder 166. In the LDPC decoder 166, the same processing as the decoding device of FIG. 70, except that the column replacement of the expression (12) is not performed, is executed.

That is, FIG. 71 illustrates a configuration example of the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 64.

In FIG. 71, the LDPC decoder 166 has the same configuration as the decoding device of FIG. 70, except that the reception data rearranging unit 310 of FIG. 70 is not provided, and executes the same processing as the decoding device of FIG. 70, except that the column replacement of the expression (12) is not performed, and thus, description thereof is omitted.

As described above, because the LDPC decoder 166 can be configured without providing the reception data rearranging unit 310, a scale can be reduced as compared with the decoding device of FIG. 70.

In FIGS. 67 to 71, for the simplification of description, the code length N of the LDPC code is set to 90, the information length K is set to 60, the column number (the row number and the column number of the constitutive matrix) P of the unit of the cyclic structure is set to 5, and the divisor q (=M/P) of the parity length M is set to 6. However, the code length N, the information length K, the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure, and the divisor q (=M/P) are not limited to the above values.

That is, in the transmitting device 11 of FIG. 8, the LDPC encoder 115 outputs the LDPC code in which the code length N is set to 64800 or 16200 and the like, the information length K is set to N−Pq (=N−M), the column number P of the unit of the cyclic structure is set to 360, and the divisor q is set to M/P. However, the LDPC decoder 166 of FIG. 71 can be applied to the case in which P check node operation and variable node operations are simultaneously performed with respect to the LDPC code and the LDPC decoding is performed.

FIG. 72 is a diagram illustrating processing of the multiplexer 54 constituting the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 65.

That is, A of FIG. 72 illustrates a functional configuration example of the multiplexer 54.

The multiplexer 54 consists of a reverse interchanging unit 1001 and a memory 1002.

The multiplexer 54 executes performs reverse interchange processing (reverse processing of the interchange processing) corresponding to the interchange processing executed by the demultiplexer 25 of the transmitting device 11, that is, reverse interchange processing to return the positions of the sign bits (symbol bits) of an LDPC code interchanged by the interchange processing to the original positions, with respect to symbol bits of the symbol supplied from the QAM decoder 164 of the previous step, and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the column twist deinterleaver 55 of the next step.

That is, in the multiplexer 54, symbol bits y_0, y_1, . . . , and y_{mb-1} of mb bits of b symbols are supplied to the reverse interchanging unit 1001 in a unit of the b (consecutive) symbols.

The reverse interchanging unit 1001 performs reverse interchanging for returning the arrangement of the symbol bits y_0 to y_{mb-1} of the mb bits to an arrangement of sign bits b_0, b_1, . . . , and b_{mb-1} of original mb bits (arrangement of the sign bits b_0 to b_{mb-1} before interchanging is performed in the interchanging unit 32 constituting the demultiplexer 25 of the side of the transmitting device 11) and outputs the sign bits b_0 to b_{mb-1} of the mb bits obtained as a result thereof.

The memory 1002 has a storage capacity to store the mb bits in a row (horizontal) direction and store N/(mb) bits in a column (vertical) direction, similar to the memory 31 constituting the demultiplexer 25 of the side of the transmitting device 11. That is, the memory 1002 consists of mb columns that store the N/(mb) bits.

However, in the memory 1002, writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code output by the reverse interchanging unit 1001 is performed in a direction in which reading of the sign bits from the memory 31 of the demultiplexer 25 of the transmitting device 11 is performed and reading of the sign bits written to the memory 1002 is performed in a direction in which writing of the sign bits to the memory 31 is performed.

That is, in the multiplexer 54 of the receiving device 12, as illustrated by A of FIG. 72, writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code output by the reverse interchanging unit 1001 in the row direction in a unit of the mb bits is sequentially performed toward the lower rows from the first row of the memory 1002.

If writing of the sign bits corresponding to one code length ends, the multiplexer 54 reads the sign bits from the memory 1002 in the column direction and supplies the sign bits to the column twist deinterleaver 55 of a following step.

Here, B of FIG. 72 is a diagram illustrating reading of the sign bits from the memory 1002.

In the multiplexer 54, reading of the sign bits of the LDPC code in the downward direction from the upper side of the columns constituting the memory 1002 (column direction) is performed toward the columns of the rightward direction from the left side.

FIG. 73 is a diagram illustrating processing of the column twist deinterleaver 55 constituting the bit deinterleaver 165 of FIG. 65.

That is, FIG. 73 illustrates a configuration example of the memory 1002 of the multiplexer 54.

The memory 1002 consists of a storage capacity to store the mb bits in the column (vertical) direction and store the N/(mb) bits in the row (horizontal) direction and includes mb columns.

The column twist deinterleaver 55 writes the sign bits of the LDPC code to the memory 1002 in the row direction, controls a read start position when the sign bits are read in the column direction, and performs the column twist deinterleave.

That is, in the column twist deinterleaver 55, a read start position to start reading of the sign bits is appropriately changed with respect to each of the plurality of columns and the reverse rearrangement processing for returning the arrangement of the sign bits rearranged by the column twist interleave to the original arrangement is executed.

Here, FIG. 73 illustrates a configuration example of the memory 1002 when the modulation method is the 16QAM and the multiple b is 1, which is described in FIG. **24**. Therefore, a bit number m of one symbol is 4 bits and the memory **1002** consists of four (=mb) columns.

Instead of the multiplexer **54**, the column twist deinterleaver **55** sequentially performs writing of the sign bits of the LDPC code output by the interchanging unit **1001** in the row direction, toward the lower rows from the first row of the memory **1002**.

If writing of the sign bits corresponding to one code length ends, the column twist deinterleaver **55** performs reading of the sign bits in the downward direction from the upper side of the memory **1002** (column direction), toward the columns of the rightward direction from the left side.

However, the column twist deinterleaver **55** performs reading of the sign bits from the memory **1002**, using the write start position to write the sign bits by the column twist interleaver **24** of the side of the transmitting device **11** as the read start position of the sign bits.

That is, if an address of a position of a head (top) of each column is set to 0 and an address of each position of the column direction is represented by an integer of ascending order, when the modulation method is the 16QAM and the multiple b is 1, in the column twist deinterleaver **55**, a read start position is set as a position of which an address is 0, with respect the leftmost column. With respect the second column (from the left side), a read start position is set as a position of which an address is 2. With respect the third column, a read start position is set as a position of which an address is 4. With respect the fourth column, a read start position is set as a position of which an address is 7.

With respect to the columns in which the read start positions are the positions other than the position of which the address is 0, after reading of the sign bits is performed to the lowermost position, the position returns to the head (position of which the address is 0), and reading to the position immediately before the read start position is performed. Then, reading from a next (right) column is performed.

By performing the column twist deinterleave described above, the arrangement of the sign bits rearranged by the column twist interleave returns to the original arrangement.

FIG. **74** is a block diagram illustrating another configuration example of the bit deinterleaver **165** of FIG. **64**.

In the drawing, portions that correspond to the portions of FIG. **65** are denoted with the same reference numerals and description thereof is appropriately omitted hereinafter.

That is, the bit deinterleaver **165** of FIG. **74** has the same configuration as the case of FIG. **65**, except that a parity deinterleaver **1011** is newly provided.

In FIG. **74**, the bit deinterleaver **165** consists of a multiplexer (MUX) **54**, a column twist deinterleaver **55**, and a parity deinterleaver **1011** and performs bit deinterleave of sign bits of the LDPC code supplied from the QAM decoder **164**.

That is, the multiplexer **54** executes the reverse interchange processing (reverse processing of the interchange processing) corresponding to the interchange processing executed by the demultiplexer **25** of the transmitting device **11**, with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the QAM decoder **164**, that is, the reverse interchange processing for returning the positions of the sign bits interchanged by the interchange processing to the original positions and supplies an LDPC code obtained as a result thereof to the column twist deinterleaver **55**.

The column twist deinterleaver **55** performs the column twist deinterleave corresponding to the column twist interleave as the rearranging processing executed by the column twist interleaver **24** of the transmitting device **11**, with respect to the LDPC code supplied from the multiplexer **54**.

The LDPC code that is obtained as a result of the column twist deinterleave is supplied from the column twist deinterleaver **55** to the parity deinterleaver **1011**.

The parity deinterleaver **1011** performs the parity deinterleave (reverse processing of the parity interleave) corresponding to the parity interleave performed by the parity interleaver **23** of the transmitting device **11**, with respect to the sign bits after the column twist deinterleave in the column twist deinterleaver **55**, that is, the parity deinterleave to return the arrangement of the sign bits of the LDPC code of which the arrangement changed by the parity interleave to the original arrangement.

The LDPC code that is obtained as a result of the parity deinterleave is supplied from the parity deinterleaver **1011** to the LDPC decoder **166**.

Therefore, in the bit deinterleaver **165** of FIG. **74**, the LDPC code in which the reverse interchange processing, the column twist deinterleave, and the parity deinterleave are performed, that is, the LDPC code that is obtained by the LDPC encoding according to the parity check matrix H is supplied to the LDPC decoder **166**.

The LDPC decoder **166** performs LDPC decoding of the LDPC code supplied from the bit deinterleaver **165** using the parity check matrix H itself used by the LDPC encoder **115** of the transmitting device **11** to perform the LDPC encoding, or a transformation parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H, and outputs data obtained as a result thereof as a decoding result of the LDPC target data.

Here, in FIG. **74**, the LDPC code that is obtained by the LDPC encoding according to the parity check matrix H is supplied from (the parity deinterleaver **1011** of) the bit deinterleaver **165** to the LDPC decoder **166**. For this reason, when the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code is performed using the parity check matrix H used by the LDPC encoder **115** of the transmitting device **11** to perform the LDPC encoding, the LDPC decoder **166** can be configured using a decoding device performing the LDPC decoding according to a full serial decoding method to sequentially perform operations of messages (a check node message and a variable node message) for each node or a decoding device performing the LDPC decoding according to a full parallel decoding method to simultaneously (in parallel) perform operations of messages for all nodes.

In addition, in the LDPC decoder **166**, when the LDPC decoding of the LDPC code is performed using the transformation parity check matrix obtained by performing at least the column replacement corresponding to the parity interleave with respect to the parity check matrix H used by the LDPC encoder **115** of the transmitting device **11** to perform the LDPC encoding, the LDPC decoder **166** can be configured using a decoding device (FIG. **70**) that is a decoding device of an architecture simultaneously performing P (or divisor of P other than 1) check node operations and variable node operations and has the reception data rearranging unit **310** to perform the same column replacement as the column replacement to obtain the transformation parity check matrix with respect to the LDPC code and rearrange the sign bits of the LDPC code.

In FIG. **74**, for the convenience of description, the multiplexer **54** executing the reverse interchange processing, the column twist deinterleaver **55** performing the column twist deinterleave, and the parity deinterleaver **1011** performing the parity deinterleave are individually configured. However, two or more elements of the multiplexer **54**, the column twist deinterleaver **55**, and the parity deinterleaver **1011** can be integrally configured, similar to the parity interleaver **23**, the column twist interleaver **24**, and the demultiplexer **25** of the transmitting device **11**.

[Configuration Example of Reception System]

FIG. **75** is a block diagram illustrating a first configuration example of a reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

In FIG. **75**, the reception system consists of an acquiring unit **1101**, a transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, and an information source decoding processing unit **1103**.

The acquiring unit **1101** acquires a signal including an LDPC code obtained by performing at least LDPC encoding with respect to LDPC target data such as image data or sound data of a program, through a transmission path (communication channel) not illustrated, such as terrestrial digital broadcasting, satellite digital broadcasting, a CATV network, the Internet, or other networks, and supplies the signal to the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**.

Here, when the signal acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** is broadcasted from a broadcasting station through a ground wave, a satellite wave, or a Cable Television (CATV) network and the like, the acquiring unit **1101** is configured using a tuner and a Set Top Box (STB). In addition, when the signal acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** is transmitted from a web server by multicasting like an Internet Protocol Television (IPTV), the acquiring unit **1101** is configured using a network Interface (I/F) such as a Network Interface Card (NIC).

The transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** corresponds to the receiving device **12**. The transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** executes transmission path decoding processing including at least processing for correcting error generated in a transmission path, with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** through the transmission path, and supplies a signal obtained as a result thereof to the information source decoding processing unit **1103**.

That is, the signal that is acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** through the transmission path is a signal that is obtained by performing at least error correction encoding to correct the error generated in the transmission path. The transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** executes transmission path decoding processing such as error correction processing with respect to the signal.

Here, as the error correction encoding, for example, LDPC encoding or BCH encoding and the like exists. Here, as the error correction encoding, at least the LDPC encoding is performed.

In addition, the transmission path decoding processing may include demodulation of a modulation signal and the like.

The information source decoding processing unit **1103** executes information source decoding processing including at least processing for extending compressed information to original information, with respect to the signal on which the transmission path decoding processing is executed.

That is, compression encoding that compresses information may be performed with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** through the transmission path to decrease a data amount of an image or a sound corresponding to information. In this case, the information source decoding processing unit **1103** executes the information source decoding processing such as the processing for extending the compressed information to the original information (extension processing), with respect to the signal on which the transmission path decoding processing is executed.

When the compression encoding is not performed with respect to the signal acquired by the acquiring unit **1101** through the transmission path, the processing for extending the compressed information to the original information is not executed in the information source decoding processing unit **1103**.

Here, as the extension processing, for example, MPEG decoding and the like exists. In the transmission path decoding processing, in addition to the extension processing, descramble and the like may be included.

In the reception system that is configured as described above, in the acquiring unit **1101**, a signal in which the compression encoding such as the MPEG encoding and the error correction encoding such as the LDPC encoding are performed with respect to data such as an image or a sound is acquired through the transmission path and is supplied to the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**.

In the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, the same processing and the like as the processing executed by the receiving device **12** is executed as the transmission path decoding processing with respect to the signal supplied from the acquiring unit **1101** and a signal obtained as a result thereof is supplied to the information source decoding processing unit **1103**.

In the information source decoding processing unit **1103**, the information source decoding processing such as the MPEG decoding is executed with respect to the signal supplied from the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** and an image or a sound obtained as a result thereof is output.

The reception system of FIG. **75** described above can be applied to a television tuner and the like to receive television broadcasting corresponding to digital broadcasting.

Each of the acquiring unit **1101**, the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, and the information source decoding processing unit **1103** can be configured as one independent device (hardware (Integrated Circuit (IC) and the like) or software module).

With respect to the acquiring unit **1101**, the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, and the information source decoding processing unit **1103**, each of a set of the acquiring unit **1101** and the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, a set of the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** and the information source decoding processing unit **1103**, and a set of the acquiring unit **1101**, the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, and the information source decoding processing unit **1103** can be configured as one independent device.

FIG. **76** is a block diagram illustrating a second configuration example of the reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

In the drawing, portions that correspond to the case of FIG. **75** are denoted with the same reference numerals and description thereof is appropriately omitted hereinafter.

The reception system of FIG. **76** is common to the case of FIG. **75** in that the acquiring unit **1101**, the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102**, and the information source decoding processing unit **1103** are provided and is different from the case of FIG. **75** in that an output unit **1111** is newly provided.

The output unit **1111** is a display device to display an image or a speaker to output a sound or the like and outputs an image or a sound corresponding to a signal output from the information source decoding processing unit **1103**. That is, the output unit **1111** displays the image or outputs the sound.

The reception system of FIG. **76** described above can be applied to a television receiver (TV) receiving television broadcasting corresponding to digital broadcasting or a radio receiver receiving radio broadcasting.

When the compression encoding is not performed with respect to the signal acquired in the acquiring unit **1101**, the signal that is output by the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** is supplied to the output unit **1111**.

FIG. **77** is a block diagram illustrating a third configuration example of the reception system to which the receiving device **12** can be applied.

In the drawing, portions that correspond to the case of FIG. **75** are denoted with the same reference numerals and description thereof is appropriately omitted hereinafter.

The reception system of FIG. **77** is common to the case of FIG. **75** in that the acquiring unit **1101** and the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** are provided.

However, the reception system of FIG. **77** is different from the case of FIG. **75** in that the information source decoding processing unit **1103** is not provided and a recording unit **1121** is newly provided.

The recording unit **1121** records (stores) a signal (for example, TS packets of TS of MPEG) output by the transmission path decoding processing unit **1102** on recording (storage) media such as an optical disk, a hard disk (magnetic disk), and a flash memory.

The reception system of FIG. **77** described above can be applied to a recorder and the like that records television broadcasting.

In FIG. **77**, the reception system is configured by providing the information source decoding processing unit **1103** and can record a signal obtained by executing the information source decoding processing by the information source decoding processing unit **1103**, that is, an image or a sound obtained by decoding, by the recording unit **1121**.

[Embodiment of Computer]

Next, the series of processing described above can be executed by hardware or can be executed by software. In the case in which the series of processing is executed by the software, a program configuring the software is installed in a general-purpose computer and the like.

Therefore, FIG. **78** illustrates a configuration example of an embodiment of the computer in which a program executing the series of processing described above is installed.

The program can be previously recorded on a hard disk **705** and a ROM **703** corresponding to recording media embedded in the computer.

Alternatively, the program can be temporarily or permanently stored (recorded) on removable recording media **711** such as a flexible disk, a Compact Disc Read Only Memory (CD-ROM), a Magneto Optical (MO) disk, a Digital Versatile Disc (DVD), a magnetic disk, and a semiconductor memory. The removable recording media **711** can be provided as so-called package software.

The program is installed from the removable recording media **711** to the computer. In addition, the program can be transmitted from a download site to the computer by wireless through an artificial satellite for digital satellite broadcasting or can be transmitted to the computer by wire through a network such as a Local Area Network (LAN) or the Internet. The computer can receive the program transmitted as described above by a communication unit **708** and install the program in the embedded hard disk **705**.

The computer includes a Central Processing Unit (CPU) **702** embedded therein. An input/output interface **710** is connected to the CPU **702** through a bus **701**. If a user operates an input unit **707** configured using a keyboard, a mouse, and a microphone or the like and a command is input through the input/output interface **710**, the CPU **702** executes the program stored in the Read Only Memory (ROM) **703**, according to the command. Alternatively, the CPU **702** loads the program stored in the hard disk **705**, the program transmitted from a satellite or a network, received by the communication unit **708**, and installed in the hard disk **705**, or the program read from the removable recording media **711** mounted to a drive **709** and installed in the hard disk **705** to a Random Access Memory (RAM) **704** and executes the program. Thereby, the CPU **702** executes the processing according to the flowcharts described above or the processing executed by the configurations of the block diagrams described above. In addition, the CPU **702** outputs a processing result from the output unit **706** configured using a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or a speaker and the like, transmits the processing result from the communication unit **708**, or records the processing result on the hard disk **705**, through the input/output interface **710** and the like, according to necessity.

In the present specification, it is not necessary to process the processing steps describing the program for causing the computer to execute the various processing in time series according to the order described as the flowcharts and processing executed in parallel or individually (for example, parallel processing or processing by an object) is also included.

The program may be processed by one computer or may be processed by a plurality of computers in a distributed processing manner. The program may be transmitted to a remote computer and may be executed.

Embodiments of the present technique are not limited to the embodiments described above and various changes can be made without departing from the scope of the present technique.

In other words, (the parity check matrix initial value table of) an LDPC code and the like adopted in the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the mobile terminal or the like may be used for the digital broadcasting exclusively used for the fixed terminal or the like.

The present technique can take the following configurations.

[1]

A data processing device including:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

[2]

A data processing device including:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 15 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

[3]

A data processing device including:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

[4]

A data processing method including:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

[5]

A data processing method including:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

[6]

A data processing method including:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

[7]

A data processing device including:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464.

[8]

A data processing device including:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005.

[9]

A data processing device including:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464.

[10]

A data processing method including:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464

[11]

A data processing method including:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005.

[12]

A data processing method including:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464

[13]

A data processing device including:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 256 signal points determined by 256QAM,

wherein the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638
356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602
18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582
714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to one symbol, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of one symbol as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y2, y1, y4, y7, y3, y0, y5, and y6, respectively.

[14]

A data processing method including:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 256 signal points determined by 256QAM,

wherein the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638
356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602
18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582
714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y2, y1, y4, y7, y3, y0, y5, and y6, respectively.

[15]

A data processing device including:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 256 signal points determined by 256QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to one symbol, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of one symbol as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y2, y1, y4, y7, y3, y0, y5, and y6, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005.

[16]

A data processing method including:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 256 signal points determined by 256QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to one symbol, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of one symbol as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y2, y1, y4, y7, y3, y0, y5, and y6, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005.

REFERENCE SIGNS LIST

11 Transmitting device
12 Receiving device
23 Parity interleaver
24 Column twist interleaver
25 Demultiplexer
31 Memory
32 Interchanging unit
54 Multiplexer
55 Column twist interleaver
111 Mode adaptation/multiplexer
112 Padder
113 BB scrambler
114 BCH encoder
115 LDPC encoder
116 Bit interleaver
117 QAM encoder
118 Time interleaver
119 MISO/MIMO encoder
120 Frequency interleaver
121 BCH encoder
122 LDPC encoder
123 QAM encoder

124 Frequency interleaver
131 Frame builder & resource allocation
132 OFDM generation
151 OFDM operation
152 Frame management
153 Frequency deinterleaver
154 QAM decoder
155 LDPC decoder
156 BCH decoder
161 Frequency deinterleaver
162 MISO/MIMO decoder
163 Time deinterleaver
164 QAM decoder
165 Bit deinterleaver
166 LDPC decoder
167 BCH decoder
168 BB descrambler
169 Null deletion
170 Demultiplexer
300 Edge data storing memory
301 Selector
302 Check node calculating unit
303 Cyclic shift circuit
304 Brach data storing memory
305 Selector
306 Reception data memory
307 Variable node calculating unit
308 Cyclic shift circuit
309 Decoding word calculating unit
310 Reception data rearranging unit
311 Decoding data rearranging unit
601 Encoding processing unit
602 Storage unit
611 Encoding rate setting unit
612 Initial value table reading unit
613 Parity check matrix generating unit
614 Information bit reading unit
615 Encoding parity operation unit
616 Control unit
701 Bus
702 CPU
703 ROM
704 RAM
705 Hard disk
706 Output unit
707 Input unit
708 Communication unit
709 Drive
710 Input/output interface
711 Removable recording media
708 Reverse interchanging unit
1002 Memory
1011 Parity deinterleaver
1101 Acquiring unit
1101 Transmission path decoding processing unit
1103 Information source decoding processing unit
1111 Output unit
1121 Recording unit

The invention claimed is:

1. A data processing device comprising:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

2. A data processing device comprising:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

3. A data processing device comprising:

an encoding unit that performs LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging unit that interchanges sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding unit includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

4. A data processing method comprising:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7 with bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7, respectively.

5. A data processing method comprising:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638
356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602
18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582
714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11, respectively.

6. A data processing method comprising:

an encoding step of performing LDPC encoding in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15, on the basis of a parity check matrix of an LDPC code; and

an interchanging step of interchanging sign bits of the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step with symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM,

wherein the LDPC code encoded by the encoding step includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table,

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464, and

when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11 with bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11, respectively.

7. A data processing device comprising:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

8. A data processing device comprising:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638
356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602
18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582
714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559
3452 7935 8092 8623
56 1955 3000 8242
1809 4094 7991 8489
2220 6455 7849 8548
1006 2576 3247 6976
2177 6048 7795 8295
1413 2595 7446 8594
2101 3714 7541 8531
10 5961 7484
3144 4636 5282
5708 5875 8390
3322 5223 7975
197 4653 8283
598 5393 8624
906 7249 7542
1223 2148 8195
976 2001 5005.

9. A data processing device comprising:

a reverse interchanging unit that interchanges symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding unit that decodes the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging unit, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging unit sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

10. A data processing method comprising:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 16 signal points determined by 16QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 8 bits stored in 8 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/8 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 8 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 8 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y0, y4, y3, y1, y2, y5, y6, and y7 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, and b7, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189
1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537
2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534
574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554
14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462
4075 4188 7313 7553
5145 6018 7148 7507
3198 4858 6983 7033
3170 5126 5625 6901
2839 6093 7071 7450
11 3735 5413
2497 5400 7238
2067 5172 5714
1889 7173 7329
1795 2773 3499
2695 2944 6735
3221 4625 5897
1690 6122 6816
5013 6839 7358
1601 6849 7415
2180 7389 7543
2121 6838 7054
1948 3109 5046
272 1015 7464.

11. A data processing method comprising:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 7/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y8, y7, y1, y6, y4, y3, y10, y9, y5, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

3 137 314 327 983 1597 2028 3043 3217 4109 6020 6178 6535 6560 7146 7180 7408 7790 7893 8123 8313 8526 8616 8638

356 1197 1208 1839 1903 2712 3088 3537 4091 4301 4919 5068 6025 6195 6324 6378 6686 6829 7558 7745 8042 8382 8587 8602

18 187 1115 1417 1463 2300 2328 3502 3805 4677 4827 5551 5968 6394 6412 6753 7169 7524 7695 7976 8069 8118 8522 8582

714 2713 2726 2964 3055 3220 3334 3459 5557 5765 5841 6290 6419 6573 6856 7786 7937 8156 8286 8327 8384 8448 8539 8559

3452 7935 8092 8623

56 1955 3000 8242

1809 4094 7991 8489

2220 6455 7849 8548

1006 2576 3247 6976

2177 6048 7795 8295

1413 2595 7446 8594

2101 3714 7541 8531

10 5961 7484

3144 4636 5282

5708 5875 8390

3322 5223 7975

197 4653 8283

598 5393 8624

906 7249 7542

1223 2148 8195

976 2001 5005.

12. A data processing method comprising:

a reverse interchanging step of interchanging symbol bits of a symbol corresponding to any one of 64 signal points determined by 64QAM with sign bits of an LDPC code in which a code length is 16200 bits and an encoding rate is 8/15; and

a decoding step of decoding the LDPC code interchanged by the reverse interchanging step, on the basis of a parity check matrix of the LDPC code,

wherein, when sign bits of 12 bits stored in 12 storage units having storage capacities of 16200/12 bits and read from the respective storage units one bit at a time are allocated to two consecutive symbols, the reverse interchanging step sets a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of the sign bits of the 12 bits as a bit b#i and a (#i+1)-th bit from a most significant bit of symbol bits of 12 bits of the two symbols as a bit y#i and interchanges bits y2, y0, y4, y1, y6, y7, y8, y5, y10, y3, y9, and y11 with bits b0, b1, b2, b3, b4, b5, b6, b7, b8, b9, b10, and b11, respectively,

the LDPC code includes information bits and parity bits,

the parity check matrix includes an information matrix portion corresponding to the information bits and a parity matrix portion corresponding to the parity bits,

the information matrix portion is represented by a parity check matrix initial value table, and

the parity check matrix initial value table is a table that represents positions of elements of 1 of the information matrix portion for every 360 columns and is configured as follows:

32 384 430 591 1296 1976 1999 2137 2175 3638 4214 4304 4486 4662 4999 5174 5700 6969 7115 7138 7189

1788 1881 1910 2724 4504 4928 4973 5616 5686 5718 5846 6523 6893 6994 7074 7100 7277 7399 7476 7480 7537

2791 2824 2927 4196 4298 4800 4948 5361 5401 5688 5818 5862 5969 6029 6244 6645 6962 7203 7302 7454 7534

574 1461 1826 2056 2069 2387 2794 3349 3366 4951 5826 5834 5903 6640 6762 6786 6859 7043 7418 7431 7554

14 178 675 823 890 930 1209 1311 2898 4339 4600 5203 6485 6549 6970 7208 7218 7298 7454 7457 7462

4075 4188 7313 7553

5145 6018 7148 7507

3198 4858 6983 7033

3170 5126 5625 6901

2839 6093 7071 7450

11 3735 5413

2497 5400 7238

2067 5172 5714

1889 7173 7329

1795 2773 3499

2695 2944 6735

3221 4625 5897

1690 6122 6816

5013 6839 7358

1601 6849 7415

2180 7389 7543

2121 6838 7054

1948 3109 5046

272 1015 7464.

* * * * *